




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-08-28 16:25:59

PDF extract as of 2021-08-28 16:46:07

 Publication for scenario

CIS

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	25
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	25
2.1.1 Properties.....	25
2.1.2 Properties.....	25
2.1.3 Properties.....	26
2.1.4 Properties.....	26
2.1.5 Properties.....	28
2.1.6 Properties.....	28
2.1.7 Properties.....	28
2.1.8 Properties.....	29
2.1.9 Properties.....	29
2.1.10 Properties	33
2.1.11 Properties	35
2.1.12 Properties	37
2.1.13 Properties	38
2.1.14 Properties	41
2.1.15 Properties	43
2.1.16 Properties	48
2.1.17 Properties	49
2.1.18 Properties	49
2.1.19 Properties	50
2.1.20 Properties	52
2.1.21 Properties	54
2.1.22 Properties	54
2.1.23 Properties	54
2.1.24 Properties	69
2.1.25 Properties	70
2.1.26 Properties	71
2.1.27 Properties	71

2.1.28 Properties.....	74
2.1.29 Properties.....	75
2.1.30 Properties.....	75
2.1.31 Properties.....	76
2.1.32 Properties.....	76
2.1.33 Properties.....	82
2.1.34 Properties.....	83
2.1.35 Properties.....	83
2.1.36 Properties.....	83
2.1.37 Properties.....	88
2.1.38 Properties.....	89
2.1.39 Properties.....	89
2.1.40 Properties.....	90
2.1.41 Properties.....	92
2.1.42 Properties.....	94
2.1.43 Properties.....	94
2.1.44 Properties.....	95
2.1.45 Properties.....	95
2.1.46 Properties.....	98
2.1.47 Properties.....	99
2.1.48 Properties.....	99
2.1.49 Properties.....	99
2.1.50 Properties.....	104
2.1.51 Properties.....	105
2.1.52 Properties.....	105
2.1.53 Properties.....	106
2.1.54 Properties.....	108
2.1.55 Properties.....	109
2.1.56 Properties.....	110
2.1.57 Properties.....	110
2.1.58 Properties.....	111
2.1.59 Properties.....	114
2.1.60 Properties.....	114
2.1.61 Properties.....	115
2.1.62 Properties.....	115
2.1.63 Properties.....	120
2.1.64 Properties.....	121
2.1.65 Properties.....	121
2.1.66 Properties.....	122

2.1.67 Properties.....	124
2.1.68 Properties.....	125
2.1.69 Properties.....	126
2.1.70 Properties.....	126
2.1.71 Properties.....	127
2.1.72 Properties.....	130
2.1.73 Properties.....	130
2.1.74 Properties.....	131
2.1.75 Properties.....	131
2.1.76 Properties.....	138
2.1.77 Properties.....	138
2.1.78 Properties.....	139
2.1.79 Properties.....	140
2.1.80 Properties.....	149
2.1.81 Properties.....	149
2.1.82 Properties.....	150
2.1.83 Properties.....	151
2.1.84 Properties.....	156
2.1.85 Properties.....	157
2.1.86 Properties.....	158
2.1.87 Properties.....	159
2.1.88 Properties.....	162
2.1.89 Properties.....	163
2.1.90 Properties.....	163
2.1.91 Properties.....	163
2.1.92 Properties.....	169
2.1.93 Properties.....	170
2.1.94 Properties.....	171
2.1.95 Properties.....	172
2.1.96 Properties.....	175
2.1.97 Properties.....	175
2.1.98 Properties.....	176
2.1.99 Properties.....	176
2.1.100 Properties.....	181
2.1.101 Properties.....	182
2.1.102 Properties.....	183
2.1.103 Properties.....	184
2.1.104 Properties.....	186
2.1.105 Properties.....	187

2.1.106 Properties	188
2.1.107 Properties	188
2.1.108 Properties	189
2.1.109 Properties	189
2.1.110 Properties	195
2.1.111 Properties	196
2.1.112 Properties	197
2.1.113 Properties	197
2.1.114 Properties	203
2.1.115 Properties	203
2.1.116 Properties	204
2.1.117 Properties	205
2.1.118 Properties	211
2.1.119 Properties	211
2.1.120 Properties	212
2.1.121 Properties	213
2.1.122 Properties	218
2.1.123 Properties	219
2.1.124 Properties	220
2.1.125 Properties	221
2.1.126 Properties	227
2.1.127 Properties	227
2.1.128 Properties	229
2.1.129 Properties	230
2.1.130 Properties	236
2.1.131 Properties	237
2.1.132 Properties	237
2.1.133 Properties	238
2.1.134 Properties	246
2.1.135 Properties	247
2.1.136 Properties	247
2.1.137 Properties	248
2.1.138 Properties	255
2.1.139 Properties	256
2.1.140 Properties	256
2.1.141 Properties	257
2.1.142 Properties	263
2.1.143 Properties	264
2.1.144 Properties	265

2.1.145 Properties	266
2.1.146 Properties	269
2.1.147 Properties	270
2.1.148 Properties	271
2.1.149 Properties	271
2.1.150 Properties	276
2.1.151 Properties	280
2.1.152 Properties	281
2.1.153 Properties	282
2.1.154 Properties	282
2.1.155 Properties	285
2.1.156 Properties	287
2.1.157 Properties	287
2.1.158 Properties	288
2.1.159 Properties	288
2.1.160 Properties	291
2.1.161 Properties	292
2.1.162 Properties	292
2.1.163 Properties	293
2.1.164 Properties	294
2.1.165 Properties	295
2.1.166 Properties	295
2.1.167 Properties	296
2.1.168 Properties	297
2.1.169 Properties	297
2.1.170 Properties	297
2.1.171 Properties	298
2.1.172 Properties	301
2.1.173 Properties	302
2.1.174 Properties	302
2.1.175 Properties	303
2.1.176 Properties	304
2.1.177 Properties	305
2.1.178 Properties	305
2.1.179 Properties	305
2.1.180 Properties	308
2.1.181 Properties	309
2.1.182 Properties	310
2.1.183 Properties	311

2.1.184 Properties	312
2.1.185 Properties	312
2.1.186 Properties	312
2.1.187 Properties	313
2.1.188 Properties	326
2.1.189 Properties	327
2.1.190 Properties	328
2.1.191 Properties	328
2.1.192 Properties	330
2.1.193 Properties	348
2.1.194 Properties	348
2.1.195 Properties	349
2.1.196 Properties	350
2.1.197 Properties	351
2.1.198 Properties	353
2.1.199 Properties	354
2.1.200 Properties	355
2.1.201 Properties	355
2.1.202 Properties	356
2.1.203 Properties	356
2.1.204 Properties	357
2.1.205 Properties	357
2.1.206 Properties	358
2.1.207 Properties	360
2.1.208 Properties	362
2.1.209 Properties	363
2.1.210 Properties	364
2.1.211 Properties	364
2.1.212 Properties	369
2.1.213 Properties	369
2.1.214 Properties	369
2.1.215 Properties	370
2.1.216 Properties	370
2.1.217 Properties	371
2.1.218 Properties	373
2.1.219 Properties	373
2.1.220 Properties	373
2.1.221 Properties	374
2.1.222 Properties	380

2.1.223 Properties	381
2.1.224 Properties	381
2.1.225 Properties	387
2.1.226 Properties	401
2.1.227 Properties	401
2.1.228 Properties	402
2.1.229 Properties	403
2.1.230 Properties	409
2.1.231 Properties	409
2.1.232 Properties	419
2.1.233 Properties	420
2.1.234 Properties	421
2.1.235 Properties	422
2.1.236 Properties	425
2.1.237 Properties	426
2.1.238 Properties	432
2.1.239 Properties	432
2.1.240 Properties	433
2.1.241 Properties	434
2.1.242 Properties	435
2.1.243 Properties	436
2.1.244 Properties	437
2.1.245 Properties	438
2.1.246 Properties	439
2.1.247 Properties	439
2.1.248 Properties	441
2.1.249 Properties	443
2.1.250 Properties	448
2.1.251 Properties	449
2.1.252 Properties	449
2.1.253 Properties	450
2.1.254 Properties	458
2.1.255 Properties	459
2.1.256 Properties	460
2.1.257 Properties	460
2.1.258 Properties	461
2.1.259 Properties	466
2.1.260 Properties	467
2.1.261 Properties	468

2.1.262 Properties	469
2.1.263 Properties	474
2.1.264 Properties	475
2.1.265 Properties	476
2.1.266 Properties	476
2.1.267 Properties	477
2.1.268 Properties	483
2.1.269 Properties	483
2.1.270 Properties	484
2.1.271 Properties	485
2.1.272 Properties	485
2.1.273 Properties	489
2.1.274 Properties	496
2.1.275 Properties	497
2.1.276 Properties	498
2.1.277 Properties	498
2.1.278 Properties	499
2.1.279 Properties	504
2.1.280 Properties	505
2.1.281 Properties	506
2.1.282 Properties	507
2.1.283 Properties	513
2.1.284 Properties	513
2.1.285 Properties	514
2.1.286 Properties	515
2.1.287 Properties	520
2.1.288 Properties	521
2.1.289 Properties	522
2.1.290 Properties	523
2.1.291 Properties	528
2.1.292 Properties	529
2.1.293 Properties	529
2.1.294 Properties	530
2.1.295 Properties	536
2.1.296 Properties	536
2.1.297 Properties	537
2.1.298 Properties	538
2.1.299 Properties	544
2.1.300 Properties	545

2.1.301 Properties	545
2.1.302 Properties	546
2.1.303 Properties	552
2.1.304 Properties	553
2.1.305 Properties	553
2.1.306 Properties	554
2.1.307 Properties	559
2.1.308 Properties	567
2.1.309 Properties	567
2.1.310 Properties	571
2.1.311 Properties	571
2.1.312 Properties	571
2.1.313 Properties	571
2.1.314 Properties	572
2.1.315 Properties	572
2.1.316 Properties	572
2.1.317 Properties	572
2.1.318 Properties	573
2.1.319 Properties	574
2.1.320 Properties	575
2.1.321 Properties	576
2.1.322 Properties	577
2.1.323 Properties	579
2.1.324 Properties	580
2.1.325 Properties	581
2.1.326 Properties	581
2.1.327 Properties	586
2.1.328 Properties	593
2.1.329 Properties	594
2.1.330 Properties	595
2.1.331 Properties	596
2.1.332 Properties	600
2.1.333 Properties	601
2.1.334 Properties	602
2.1.335 Properties	602
2.1.336 Properties	604
2.1.337 Properties	605
2.1.338 Properties	605
2.1.339 Properties	606

2.1.340 Properties	615
2.1.341 Properties	616
2.1.342 Properties	617
2.1.343 Properties	617
2.1.344 Properties	626
2.1.345 Properties	627
2.1.346 Properties	628
2.1.347 Properties	628
2.1.348 Properties	639
2.1.349 Properties	640
2.1.350 Properties	640
2.1.351 Properties	641
2.1.352 Properties	652
2.1.353 Properties	653
2.1.354 Properties	654
2.1.355 Properties	661
2.1.356 Properties	662
2.1.357 Properties	662
2.1.358 Properties	663
2.1.359 Properties	672
2.1.360 Properties	673
2.1.361 Properties	674
2.1.362 Properties	675
2.1.363 Properties	678
2.1.364 Properties	685
2.1.365 Properties	686
2.1.366 Properties	686
2.1.367 Properties	687
2.1.368 Properties	691
2.1.369 Properties	692
2.1.370 Properties	693
2.1.371 Properties	693
2.1.372 Properties	694
2.1.373 Properties	700
2.1.374 Properties	701
2.1.375 Properties	702
2.1.376 Properties	702
2.1.377 Properties	704
2.1.378 Properties	704

2.1.379 Properties	706
2.1.380 Properties	707
2.1.381 Properties	707
2.1.382 Properties	713
2.1.383 Properties	714
2.1.384 Properties	715
2.1.385 Properties	715
2.1.386 Properties	716
2.1.387 Properties	722
2.1.388 Properties	722
2.1.389 Properties	723
2.1.390 Properties	724
2.1.391 Properties	725
2.1.392 Properties	729
2.1.393 Properties	730
2.1.394 Properties	730
2.1.395 Properties	731
2.1.396 Properties	732
2.1.397 Properties	736
2.1.398 Properties	737
2.1.399 Properties	737
2.1.400 Properties	738
2.1.401 Properties	744
2.1.402 Properties	744
2.1.403 Properties	745
2.1.404 Properties	746
2.1.405 Properties	751
2.1.406 Properties	751
2.1.407 Properties	752
2.1.408 Properties	753
2.1.409 Properties	757
2.1.410 Properties	758
2.1.411 Properties	758
2.1.412 Properties	759
2.1.413 Properties	761
2.1.414 Properties	761
2.1.415 Properties	762
2.1.416 Properties	764
2.1.417 Properties	765

2.1.418 Properties	766
2.1.419 Properties	768
2.1.420 Properties	768
2.1.421 Properties	769
2.1.422 Properties	773
2.1.423 Properties	774
2.1.424 Properties	775
2.1.425 Properties	775
2.1.426 Properties	777
2.1.427 Properties	777
2.1.428 Properties	783
2.1.429 Properties	785
2.1.430 Properties	786
2.1.431 Properties	787
2.1.432 Properties	787
2.1.433 Properties	788
2.1.434 Properties	790
2.1.435 Properties	790
2.1.436 Properties	793
2.1.437 Properties	793
2.1.438 Properties	795
2.1.439 Properties	797
2.1.440 Properties	798
2.1.441 Properties	801
2.1.442 Properties	802
2.1.443 Properties	803
2.1.444 Properties	803
2.1.445 Properties	807
2.1.446 Properties	808
2.1.447 Properties	808
2.1.448 Properties	808
2.1.449 Properties	808
2.1.450 Properties	809
2.1.451 Properties	809
2.1.452 Properties	809
2.1.453 Properties	810
2.1.454 Properties	810
2.1.455 Properties	811
2.1.456 Properties	812

2.1.457 Properties	813
2.1.458 Properties	816
2.1.459 Properties	817
2.1.460 Properties	817
2.1.461 Properties	817
2.1.462 Properties	817
2.1.463 Properties	818
2.1.464 Properties	818
2.1.465 Properties	818
2.1.466 Properties	818
2.1.467 Properties	820
2.1.468 Properties	820
2.1.469 Properties	822
2.1.470 Properties	823
2.1.471 Properties	825
2.1.472 Properties	826
2.1.473 Properties	826
2.1.474 Properties	827
2.1.475 Properties	834
2.1.476 Properties	834
2.1.477 Properties	835
2.1.478 Properties	835
2.1.479 Properties	835
2.1.480 Properties	835
2.1.481 Properties	836
2.1.482 Properties	836
2.1.483 Properties	837
2.1.484 Properties	839
2.1.485 Properties	840
2.1.486 Properties	842
2.1.487 Properties	843
2.1.488 Properties	846
2.1.489 Properties	847
2.1.490 Properties	847
2.1.491 Properties	848
2.1.492 Properties	852
2.1.493 Properties	853
2.1.494 Properties	853
2.1.495 Properties	853

2.1.496 Properties	854
2.1.497 Properties	854
2.1.498 Properties	854
2.1.499 Properties	855
2.1.500 Properties	855
2.1.501 Properties	857
2.1.502 Properties	860
2.1.503 Properties	861
2.1.504 Properties	863
2.1.505 Properties	866
2.1.506 Properties	866
2.1.507 Properties	867
2.1.508 Properties	868
2.1.509 Properties	872
2.1.510 Properties	873
2.1.511 Properties	873
2.1.512 Properties	873
2.1.513 Properties	874
2.1.514 Properties	874
2.1.515 Properties	874
2.1.516 Properties	875
2.1.517 Properties	875
2.1.518 Properties	877
2.1.519 Properties	880
2.1.520 Properties	882
2.1.521 Properties	883
2.1.522 Properties	886
2.1.523 Properties	887
2.1.524 Properties	888
2.1.525 Properties	888
2.1.526 Properties	892
2.1.527 Properties	892
2.1.528 Properties	892
2.1.529 Properties	893
2.1.530 Properties	893
2.1.531 Properties	893
2.1.532 Properties	893
2.1.533 Properties	894
2.1.534 Properties	894

2.1.535 Properties	896
2.1.536 Properties	898
2.1.537 Properties	900
2.1.538 Properties	901
2.1.539 Properties	903
2.1.540 Properties	904
2.1.541 Properties	905
2.1.542 Properties	906
2.1.543 Properties	910
2.1.544 Properties	910
2.1.545 Properties	911
2.1.546 Properties	912
2.1.547 Properties	912
2.1.548 Properties	913
2.1.549 Properties	913
2.1.550 Properties	913
2.1.551 Properties	919
2.1.552 Properties	935
2.1.553 Properties	936
2.1.554 Properties	936
2.1.555 Properties	937
2.1.556 Properties	939
2.1.557 Properties	940
2.1.558 Properties	941
2.1.559 Properties	941
2.1.560 Properties	944
2.1.561 Properties	945
2.1.562 Properties	946
2.1.563 Properties	947
2.1.564 Properties	947
2.1.565 Properties	967
2.1.566 Properties	968
2.1.567 Properties	969
2.1.568 Properties	970
2.1.569 Properties	984
2.1.570 Properties	985
2.1.571 Properties	985
2.1.572 Properties	986
2.1.573 Properties	991

2.1.574 Properties	992
2.1.575 Properties	993
2.1.576 Properties	994
2.1.577 Properties	1005
2.1.578 Properties	1006
2.1.579 Properties	1007
2.1.580 Properties	1008
2.1.581 Properties	1016
2.1.582 Properties	1017
2.1.583 Properties	1017
2.1.584 Properties	1018
2.1.585 Properties	1019
2.1.586 Properties	1020
2.1.587 Properties	1025
2.1.588 Properties	1026
2.1.589 Properties	1027
2.1.590 Properties	1028
2.1.591 Properties	1033
2.1.592 Properties	1034
2.1.593 Properties	1034
2.1.594 Properties	1035
2.1.595 Properties	1041
2.1.596 Properties	1042
2.1.597 Properties	1043
2.1.598 Properties	1043
2.1.599 Properties	1049
2.1.600 Properties	1049
2.1.601 Properties	1050
2.1.602 Properties	1051
2.1.603 Properties	1058
2.1.604 Properties	1059
2.1.605 Properties	1060
2.1.606 Properties	1060
2.1.607 Properties	1064
2.1.608 Properties	1065
2.1.609 Properties	1065
2.1.610 Properties	1066
2.1.611 Properties	1071
2.1.612 Properties	1072

2.1.613 Properties	1073
2.1.614 Properties	1074
2.1.615 Properties	1075
2.1.616 Properties	1077
2.1.617 Properties	1093
2.1.618 Properties	1094
2.1.619 Properties	1095
2.1.620 Properties	1096
2.1.621 Properties	1105
2.1.622 Properties	1105
2.1.623 Properties	1106
2.1.624 Properties	1107
2.1.625 Properties	1109
2.1.626 Properties	1110
2.1.627 Properties	1110
2.1.628 Properties	1111
2.1.629 Properties	1119
2.1.630 Properties	1121
2.1.631 Properties	1124
2.1.632 Properties	1125
2.1.633 Properties	1126
2.1.634 Properties	1127
2.1.635 Properties	1144
2.1.636 Properties	1144
2.1.637 Properties	1145
2.1.638 Properties	1146
2.1.639 Properties	1152
2.1.640 Properties	1152
2.1.641 Properties	1153
2.1.642 Properties	1154
2.1.643 Properties	1162
2.1.644 Properties	1163
2.1.645 Properties	1164
2.1.646 Properties	1165
2.1.647 Properties	1173
2.1.648 Properties	1174
2.1.649 Properties	1175
2.1.650 Properties	1176
2.1.651 Properties	1196

2.1.652 Properties	1197
2.1.653 Properties	1198
2.1.654 Properties	1198
3 Scenarios	1204
3.1 Core information standard 2020-09-07 16:04:15	1204
4 Identifiers	1414
4.1 Identifiers	1414
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1414
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1414
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1414
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project	1414
5 Publication for scenario	1415

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute’s part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley ▪ Max Gattlin ▪ Fatima Haidaree ▪ Sharon Hanley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-08-28 16:25:59	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 2.0 Core information standard</p> <p>Updates v 2.0 have been made as part of the logical model project to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alignment with other completed standards projects since the previous release (Dec 2018). Maintenance issues logged since the previous release. Updated more succinct valuesets for many elements for mapping to latest release of SNOMED CT, NHS data dictionary and to align to UK core R4 FHIR profiles FHIR Target added to represent the link to the UK core FHIR R4 where clinical and technical assurance has taken place

		<p>Datatypes added to reflect a logical model</p> <p>Standard JSON extract exported to SPARX EA and UML entity and attribute diagrams developed</p> <p>SNOMED Tags added in places where clinical agreement of SNOMED CT codes has taken place to improve interoperability</p> <p>Elements decomposed : the data models for clinical concepts have been enhanced to be more structured. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> addition of 'coded' and 'free text' fields for all coded elements, or restructuring (eg) 'Patient Address' to include elements for each line of the address. <p>This aligns standards closer to the associated technical specifications and therefore makes them more implementable.</p>
2021-08-04 18:13:52	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 2.0 Personalised care and support plan</p> <p>Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - structure of needs, goals and concerns - structured sections to include terminology - took out procedures and therapies - added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard</p> <p>Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product</p>
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care</p> <p>Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement.</p> <p>Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3.</p> <p>Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications.</p> <p>Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.</p>
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan</p> <p>Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record</p>
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital</p> <p>Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital</p>
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 1.2</p> <p>Updated after Sam's comments</p>
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan</p>

		Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	
Expand All Collapse All Show column...	
Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	
Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient Demographics
Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The full name of the person.
2.1.1 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	
Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.
2.1.2 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate


Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31) 0.1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:

1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain

 Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	


 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

 NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10024	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.
2.1.5 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10025	
 Other identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10026	
 Patient address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.
2.1.6 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10027	
 Patient email address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Email address of the patient
2.1.7 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom


Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


2.1.8 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.


Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031


Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033



Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034


Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035


Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091


Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description Test

 test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

 medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800


Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person preferred name
prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Title
prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name suffix
prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year


📍 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth


prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

  Location of Birth

prsb03-dataelement-14422

Id prsb03-dataelement-14422 (2021-08-05 16:15:23) 0.1
 Description The place the baby was born.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14423


Id prsb03-dataelement-14423 (2021-08-05 16:35:31) 0.1
 Description The coded value for location of birth.
 Operationalization NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	9


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14424

Id prsb03-dataelement-14424 (2021-08-05 16:40:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Description Free text field to be used when code is not available
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code


Value Domain

Property

max length

1

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
 Description The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
 Relationship Ethnicity (*prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)

Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Sex

prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
 Description The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length
 10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297


Id prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
 Description Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
 Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length
 2

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880


Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
 Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
 Relationship Other identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Patient.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property

max length
20

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's address** prsb03-dataelement-10881


Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
 Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082


Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
 Description Person's second line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.city
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3

prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description

Person's third line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.district

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4

prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description

Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.state

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5

prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description

Person's fifth line of address.


Rationale


Patient.address.country


Operationalization


NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5


Value Domain



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred contact method


prsb03-dataelement-10886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details
2.1.14 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">6</div> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.


2.1.15 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">255</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)		
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url		
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string		
Value Domain			
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">255</td> </tr> </table> </div>	max length	255
max length			
255			
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5an</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">9an</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)
Description	The country of birth of the person.

Relationship Place of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
 Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
 Relationship Marital status (*prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.maritalstatus
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status



Value Domain

Property

max length


1

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
 Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
 Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
 Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK; 4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to

Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)

Description Start date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)

Description End date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)



Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property **max length**
150



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.16 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.17 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.18 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> max length 32 </div>
----------	--

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.19 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> 35 </div>


 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)


Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>min length max length</p> </div>


6	18
---	----


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision default

day, month and year 10



 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088


Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
 Description The time on which the person died.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
 Value Domain



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
 Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001


Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)


Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.



2.1.23 Properties


FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratictionerRole.organisation.identifier



Rationale	PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding) OR 1092941000000100 Family using private general practitioner (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me prsb03-dataelement-466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
Description	About me
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
Description	A description of what is most important to you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363882003 Motivation (observable entity)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-14325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14325 (2021-07-01 13:49:23)
Description	A description of what is most important to you


Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

Other Information : - This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3

Description Details of who is important to you and why.

Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-14327


Id prsb03-dataelement-14327 (2021-07-01 16:27:25)

Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14328

Id prsb03-dataelement-14328 (2021-07-01 16:31:23) 0.1

Description The code used to tag people who are important to me.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally.

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-14329

Id prsb03-dataelement-14329 (2021-07-01 16:39:25)

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.


- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14330

Id prsb03-dataelement-14330 (2021-07-01 16:42:37) 0.1

Description The code used to tag how I communicate and how to communicate with me.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005


Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3

Description A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 363800008 | General wellbeing (observable entity) |

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-14331

Id prsb03-dataelement-14331 (2021-07-01 16:58:12)


Description A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14332

Id prsb03-dataelement-14332 (2021-07-01 17:05:54) 0.1

Description The code used to tag my wellness.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 363800008 | General wellbeing (observable entity) |

Value Domain


  Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008


Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3


Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-14333


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14333 (2021-07-01 17:26:02)
Description	<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).</p> <p>Things you want someone to do might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.</p> <p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.</p>
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14334 (2021-07-01 17:27:40) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag please do and please don't.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

  How and when to support me linkprsb03-dataelement-13007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
Description	A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-14335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14335 (2021-07-01 17:35:20)
Description	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood) ▪ This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning ▪ This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

- Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14336](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14336 (2021-07-01 17:37:15) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how and when to support me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Also worth knowing about me


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13094](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me

[prsb03-dataelement-14337](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14337 (2021-07-01 17:41:50)

Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

- This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).
- This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike
- This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14338](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14338 (2021-07-01 17:48:56) 0.1
----	--

Description	The code used to tag also worth knowing about me
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 160476009 Social / personal history observable (observable entity)
Value Domain	

Date prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Location to multimedia file prsb03-dataelement-14326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14326 (2021-07-01 13:50:03)
Description	The link to the person's multimedia file
Operationalization	Link to URL
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

About me linkprsb03-dataelement-10366


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---

Description	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My sleep


prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early waking, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment


prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts


prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning



prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living



prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements


linkprsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support

prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support

prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
----	--

Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Adjustments to the environment

prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Other reasonable adjustments

prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Date reasonable adjustments record was created

prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Consent provided by



prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

  **Accessible information standard** linkprsb03-dataelement-13241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

  **Accessible information - requires specific information format** linkprsb03-dataelement-11032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-11698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)

Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11402

Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11411


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.27 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11178](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11179](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11180](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-11181](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.28 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11189

Id prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times		

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Team prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 End date



prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Professional contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-11034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.36 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">min length</div> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">max length</div> </div> </div>

3	5
---	---

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432


Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.41 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

End date prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The role of the person completing record.
-------------	---


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
-------------	---

2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).



Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires communication support** [linkprsb03-dataelement-10062](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 **Date** [prsb03-dataelement-11701](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>
----------	---


  **Location** [linkprsb03-dataelement-11702](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value** [prsb03-dataelement-13375](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text** [prsb03-dataelement-13376](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Requires communication support**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)

Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11444


Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.54 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date


prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11075](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**


[prsb03-dataelement-11076](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11077](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-11078](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires communication professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Refset ^999002141000000102

<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11704

Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11453

Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11459* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11460* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11461

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11461* (2019-05-30 14:23:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11462* (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.63 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11466


Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11468


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.66 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


End date

prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.68 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the team.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.74 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.75 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Reasonable adjustment** linkprsb03-dataelement-12991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
----	--

Description A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reasonable adjustment record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13061

Id prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)

Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment flag

prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)

Description

Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.



Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)]

Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reasonable adjustment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
 Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
 Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13027

Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13030

Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description The speciality of the professional.
Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12191</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.76 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13038


Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Autism** prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Developmental conditions (excluding autism)** prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Dementia** prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
----	--

Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Learning disability

prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	
	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Mental health condition

prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	
	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Physical disability

prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	
	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal

prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.

There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1

Description Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Impairment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13001

Id prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)

Description A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)

Description This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category

linkprsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
--

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)

Description The date the impairment was identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13044

Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)



Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13052

Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
----------	--

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
----------	---

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2

Description Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

Cognition

linkprsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
 Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11706

Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13432


Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Cognition**

[prsb03-dataelement-13669](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
Description	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11470](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
Description	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11471](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11478

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.84 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11482



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11110

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)

Description

The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship

Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description

The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11127

Id prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.91 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Mobility**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10067](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11707](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11710](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13433](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Mobility needs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description The coded value for mobility needs

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property



<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11490](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11491](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11492](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.92 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11129](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11129](#) (2019-05-24 11:40:07)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11043](#) (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11130](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11130](#) (2019-05-24 11:40:41)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11045](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11131](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11131](#) (2019-05-24 11:40:41)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11046](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the team.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Other individual requirements** linkprsb03-dataelement-10835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
----	--

Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
 Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11712

Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13435


Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)

Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11504

Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)

Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.101 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.102 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.104 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11271](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11272](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11273](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

[prsb03-dataelement-11274](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11277


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)
Value Domain	

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)
Value Domain	

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-10645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)
Description	This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset

^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10859


Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization ODS Code or free text.

Value Domain

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23*)
Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times



Accessible Information

prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian

prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

Alerts

linkprsb03-dataelement-10741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Alerts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)
Description	The date the alert was recorded.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

Location of alert

linkprsb03-dataelement-10756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)
Description	The organisation raising the alert.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)
----	--


Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Alert


prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)
 Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12399

Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12407


Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)



Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.113 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Legal information

[linkprsb03-dataelement-520](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Consent for treatment record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10420](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-13457](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
Description	The date the consent was taken
Operationalization	Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13459](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description	The location of where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13460](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13242](#) (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13461](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13461](#) (2020-09-02 12:34:21)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13243](#) (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent for treatment record

[prsb03-dataelement-13574](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13574](#) (2020-09-07 16:40:51)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location of document

[prsb03-dataelement-13777](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13777](#) (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.



Relationship Location of document ([prsb03-dataelement-13706](#) - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
 Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464


Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11737* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11738* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11739* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11740* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11741** (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11289** (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11290** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-13458



Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

  **Consent for information sharing**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for consent not given

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)

Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</div> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">32</div> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent relating to child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10422


Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Role



prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11737](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11738](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11739](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.122 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.123 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.124 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Mental capacity assessment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10424](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11688](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11689](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Location of document


prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
Description	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>fixed</p> <p>2an</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11284


Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	7

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

📁 ● Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 68 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.date
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) linkprsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)

Description The date the LPA was recorded

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location linkprsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)


Description The location where the LPA was given

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633



Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)

linkprsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
 Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)
 Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 [Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name of LPA

prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>
--

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
Description	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-13641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13466</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13467</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13496* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13651* (2020-09-08 20:14:49)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13497* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13652* (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13498* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
 Description The date the application was made
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Application status


prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)
 Description The status of the DoLS application.
 Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised
 Value Domain

<p>max length</p> <p>10</p>

Example Requested
 Example Authorised

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)
 Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)

Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)

Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name



prsb03-dataelement-13074


Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13075](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-13076](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-13077](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)		
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.		
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year			

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.135 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Mental health act or equivalent status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
Value Domain	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Section start date

prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
 Description The date the person was detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Section end date

prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
 Description The date the person was no longer detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Mental health act or equivalent status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)


Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13628


Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description	The coded value for mental health act
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
Example	Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
Description	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11331



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.141 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's ADRT status.
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
Description The date the ADRT was recorded.
Operationalization Date
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13480


Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.
 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description The coded value of location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property



min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Advance decision to refuse treatment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13502](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
Description	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13503](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)
Description	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**



[prsb03-dataelement-13504](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12488</i> (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462</i> - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13056</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.145 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.147 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.148 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Safeguarding issues

prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

Parental responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10431



Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1

Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Looked after child

prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'

Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan

Value Domain

 Local Authority

prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The named local authority.

Value Domain

  Safeguarding

linkprsb03-dataelement-271

Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

Description The safeguarding details of the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
 Description Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
 Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11361


Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11366

Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.151 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.158 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.159 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


  Looked after child


linkprsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Looked after child start date



prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Looked after child end date

prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.


2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.166 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.167 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**

[prsb03-dataelement-11168](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10996](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-10997](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-10998](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-10999](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-11000](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11001](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10798

Id prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
 Description Details of the child protection plan
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
 Description The start date of the child protection plan
 Relationship Child Protection Plan (*prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
 Description The end date of the child protection plan
 Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617

Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11387

Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.179 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Unborn child protection plan


linkprsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unborn child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unborn child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10925



Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
 Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10926

Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
 Description The named local authority.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11394


Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11014

Id prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	






 Professional identifier










prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.186 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain	
 Date completed	prsb03-dataelement-11020
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11021
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.187 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Organisation	prsb03-dataelement-11022
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-10966
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain	
  Safeguarding record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10656
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
  Referrer Details	linkprsb03-dataelement-10714
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
 Date and time of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10717
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	
 Reason for referral	prsb03-dataelement-10716
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	
 Referrer details	prsb03-dataelement-10715
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.
Operationalization	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	
  Consent	linkprsb03-dataelement-10702
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)
Description	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.
 Consent relating to child	prsb03-dataelement-10705
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)
Description	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing


prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria

linkprsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Referral Details

prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  Disability

linkprsb03-dataelement-10816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36) 0.1
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27) 0.1
-----------	--

Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code



prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00) 0.1
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description

prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30) 0.1
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  Local authority


linkprsb03-dataelement-13298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code

prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)				
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Local authority name

prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)		
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Social services team

prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Local authority contact name**

prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 **Local authority contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)
Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

  **Professional contacts**

linkprsb03-dataelement-452


Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the person’s professional contacts.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Professional contacts record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Key worker

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p>

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 35

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Personal contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Personal contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10768

Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
 Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the personal contact.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10346


Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain
 Property

default
10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Relationship type


prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility


prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization	Flag ; - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>


 Household member

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description	Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
 Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
 Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Health and care professional details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

● Responsible health or care professional


prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 **Health or care professional(s) present**

prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 **IRRE**

prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)
Value Domain	



  **Participation in research**

linkprsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Participation in research record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Participation in research**


prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Name of research study**

prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
250

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Identification code

prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
20

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-14280

Id prsb03-dataelement-14280 (2021-05-28 11:31:03)

Description Start date of trial

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
at least day, month and year	8

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12209


Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.191 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details

[linkprsb03-dataelement-105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10917](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-10006](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referrer details

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10005](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

Description Role of the referrer.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)

Description The team or department of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)

Description The specialty of the referrer.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)

Description The service of the referrer.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)

Description The coded value for service



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)

Description Further details on the referrer details.

Value Domain

 Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Referral method

prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)

Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.



Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service

7. Self referral

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)

Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835


Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE


Value Domain

Property

max length

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Referral to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)
 Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
 Description The service of where the referral is sent to.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
Description	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality referred from

prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

Referral criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
----------	---

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Return response to


prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Reason for Referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Clinical urgency of referral**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10361


Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 **Urgency**

prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13835* (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain


Property

max length	1
-------------------	---

 **Reason for urgency of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10976* (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Management to date



prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
 Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150


  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-12617

Id prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-12618

Id prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
 Description This is a problem list record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-12619



Id prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.
 Relationship Date Recorded (prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112</i> - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem


prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date


prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease

prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


Role prsb03-dataelement-12636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.193 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.195 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.196 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 **Person completing record**


prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Comment**


prsb03-dataelement-12644



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Problem**



prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  **Contacts with professionals**


linkprsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Contacts with professionals record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of contact**

prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period



Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location of contact

linkprsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Seen by

linkprsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
 Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
 Description The name of the professional that saw the person
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role


prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Responsible professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description The name of the responsible professional.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
Description The role of the responsible professional
Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location type

prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code
Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)

Description

The reason why the person has been offered the service

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description

Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR

Encounter.type

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR

Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description

The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description

The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization

SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-10078

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description The role of the professional present.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>255</p>

Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>175</p>

Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)

Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)

Description The name of the person providing the service.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Chaperone

prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)

Description The name of any chaperone(s).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
Description	Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10711


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
Description	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
Value Domain	



Property

max length
32


  Admission details


linkprsb03-dataelement-181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Admission details
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Admission details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)
Description	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admitted to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10090

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description

The hospital the person was admitted to.

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description

The coded value for admission to

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Responsible care professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)
 Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)
 Description The name of the responsible care professional.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70



Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
 Description The role of the responsible consultant.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reason for admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10081

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.208 Properties


FHIR Encounter.reason

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)

Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  Admission method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
Description	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
------	---

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
Description	The coded value for admission method
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 2
----------	---

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Source of admission


linkprsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
 Description The coded value of source of admission
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
 Value Domain


Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Individual accompanying person**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1

Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relationship

linkprsb03-dataelement-10986

Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)

Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)

Description The coded value for relationship to person.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type


Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

📍 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)

Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

📍 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Specialty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📍 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)

Description The coded value for specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length 3

📍 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Discharge details


linkprsb03-dataelement-191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)
Description	Discharge details
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-10919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
Description	The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharging consultant

linkprsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)

Description The name of the discharging consultant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10995


Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge destination**

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 **Discharge status**

prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT)

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

  **Discharge method**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
Description The coded value for discharge method
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharging specialty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length 3

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharging department

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Legal status on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 2
--

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge destination**


linkprsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge destination**

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 2
--

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge address**

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. FHIR Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
35	175

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

Discharge date patient informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

Discharge date person informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag:- yes or no
Value Domain	

Discharge date carer informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13422


Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

  **Emergency Care Attendance**

linkprsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
Description Emergency Care Attendance

 **Clinical narrative**


prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Date and time of attendance**


prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
--

 **Date and time of discharge**


prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
--

 **Diagnosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
 Value Domain

 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain

 **Discharge status** prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
 Value Domain

 **Person accompanying patient** prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
 Value Domain

 **Plan and Requested Actions** prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
 Value Domain

 **Presenting complaint or issue** prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Value Domain


 **Senior reviewing clinician**

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


  Senior Reviewing Clinician


linkprsb03-dataelement-327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 Referral Source

prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain	

 Safety Alerts


prsb03-dataelement-10291



Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain


  Future appointments

linkprsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)
Description Details of future appointments.
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Future appointments record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)
Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10722


Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)
Description Date and time of future appointment.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Appointment status

prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reason for appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Clinical urgency of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
Description Urgency of appointment.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority
Value Domain

Property max length 1

Location of future appointment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
Description The location of the appointment.
Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property min length max length

3	5
---	---

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


● Service



prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties


FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Relationship	Service (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional to see the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Responsible professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12413


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
Description	The name of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	



max length
70

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)
Description	The role of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Incident details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain

 Ambulance service

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain

 Incident number

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain

 Unique person identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain

 Incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
 Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
 Value Domain

 **Incident date and time** prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
 Description The date and time of the incident.
 Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

 **Time of symptom onset** prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
 Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
 Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

 **Arrival time at incident** prsb03-dataelement-10896


Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 **Time left incident location** prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain


 **Time of arrival at handover destination** prsb03-dataelement-10898

Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

  **Injury** linkprsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status


prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury activity

prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent


prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism


prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury


prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.

Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain

 **Gynaecology**

prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value Domain

 **Past obstetric**

prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past surgical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past mental health history**

prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode

Value Domain

 **Acute Hospital Episodes**

prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.

Value Domain

 **Mental Health Admissions**

prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history**

prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.

Value Domain

  **Relevant clinical risk factors**

linkprsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  **Relevant clinical risk factor record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relevant clinical risk factor

prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)

Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.

Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)

Value Domain

Clinical risk assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)

Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.

Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text

Value Domain

Risk mitigation


prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)

Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Patient at high risk

prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)

Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called

Value Domain



  Vaccinations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)

Description Details of vaccinations.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Vaccinations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1

Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)

Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)

Description The location where the vaccine was administered.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12184

Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The speciality of the professional.

Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product

linkprsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.

Operationalization dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Manufacturer**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)

Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)

Description The coded value of the manufacturer.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Vaccine procedure**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)

Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)

Description The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 [Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 114 times

  Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description

The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization

Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Serialisation code

linkprsb03-dataelement-10690

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description

A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description

The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization

FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Body site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10691

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)
 Description The coded value for vaccination route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Indication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
Description	The coded value for Indication.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)
 Description The amount of vaccine administered
 Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property

max include

1


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcome status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

fixed

3

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Reason code

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1

Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Reported**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reported**

prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">default</p> <p style="margin: 0;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Report origin**


prsb03-dataelement-13232


Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)

Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.

Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)



Value Domain

  **Appliances**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13762

Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)

Description Details of appliances

  **Appliance records entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)

Description This is the appliance records entry.

 **Appliance name**


prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)

Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).

Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)

Value Domain


 **Product order number**

prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)

Description The product order number for the appliance.

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer**


prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)

Description Name of appliance manufacturer

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Size

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
 Description The weight of the appliance.
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Colour

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
 Description The colour of the appliance
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
 Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
 Description Coded value for appliance route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
 Description Free text field to be used if no code available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
 Description Coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
 Description Free text where no coded value is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
 Description Coded value for site
 Operationalization The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:
 • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity


prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion



prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date/time


prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>

  Presenting complaints or issues



linkprsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues


 Presenting complaint or issue


prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.230 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	



  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.231 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Chief complaint

prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

● Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

📁 ● Person who made the call

linkprsb03-dataelement-14308

Id prsb03-dataelement-14308 (2021-06-21 18:15:09)

Description The person who made the call to 111

● Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14309

Id prsb03-dataelement-14309 (2021-06-21 18:16:54)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

● Relationship


prsb03-dataelement-14310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14310 (2021-06-21 18:22:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<i>default</i>
	10

 Repeat caller



prsb03-dataelement-14311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14311 (2021-06-21 18:28:07)
Description	Repeat caller, if the person has called more than twice in 96 hours.
Operationalization	Yes or no
Value Domain	


 Acuity assessment



prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 999003061000000107 Emergency care acuity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-10927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry.
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-10932

Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
 Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End Date

prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
 Relationship End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Problem on discharge

linkprsb03-dataelement-14262

Id prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
 Description PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14264



Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Problem on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
Description	PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesch to write description

 Stage of disease

prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14356

Id prsb03-dataelement-14356 (2021-07-04 21:25:34)

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14357

Id prsb03-dataelement-14357 (2021-07-04 21:27:00)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14358

Id prsb03-dataelement-14358 (2021-07-04 21:39:44)


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14359

Id prsb03-dataelement-14359 (2021-07-04 21:40:49)



Value Domain

 Person awareness of end of life problem



prsb03-dataelement-14360


Id prsb03-dataelement-14360 (2021-07-04 21:43:51)

Value Domain



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12143



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-10719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59) 0.1
----	--

 Date Recorded

prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded
Value Domain	

 Problem


prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Value Domain	

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began

Value Domain		
 End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)	
Value Domain		
 Stage of Disease		prsb03-dataelement-10117
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.	
Value Domain		
 Clinical risks		prsb03-dataelement-10119
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.	
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-10120
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Problems and issues		prsb03-dataelement-10118
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.	
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.	
	Or	
	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
  Diagnoses		linkprsb03-dataelement-221
Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Diagnoses	
  Diagnosis record entry		

linkprsb03-dataelement-10651

Id prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)

Description This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date diagnosis made

prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)

Description The date when the diagnosis was made.

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)

Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)

Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)

Value Domain

Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 **Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)**

prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR  Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain

 **Stage**

prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain

 **Awareness of diagnosis**


prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).

Operationalization Free text.

Or

Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.

Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.

Value Domain



Procedures and therapies

linkprsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Procedure record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Date

prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-13246

Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Description The location where the procedure was undertaken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12153


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anatomical site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties


FHIR Procedure.bodySite

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)

Description	The coded value of the anatomical site.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Laterality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
Description	Laterality of the procedure


2.1.240 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13253



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Complications related to procedure**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10144](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13255](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13256](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specific anesthesia issues


linkprsb03-dataelement-10145


Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure.Procedure.AnestheticIssues

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)

Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12158

Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.243 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.244 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⦿ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

History

linkprsb03-dataelement-226

Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)

Description History

Patient's reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10126

Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)

Description The coded value for patients reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14266

Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text

Value Domain

Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-14274

Id prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13784](#) (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


2.1.248 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue ([prsb03-dataelement-10110](#) - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14275

Id prsb03-dataelement-14275 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13785](#) (2020-10-22 17:41:38)


Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14276

Id prsb03-dataelement-14276 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13786](#) (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text ([prsb03-dataelement-13229](#) - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **History of each presenting complaint or issue** prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **History since last contact** prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Clinical Review of Systems

linkprsb03-dataelement-14277

Id prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-14278

Id prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	

Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Patient's expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
-----------	---

Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	

Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

Clinical Summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description	The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
day, month and year


Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description	The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Clinical summary



prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
 Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13313


Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13314](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-13315](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-13316](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.251 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13042** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13043** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Clinical narrative**



prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Treatments and interventions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out

  **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Social context



linkprsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
 Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)
 Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
 Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
 Value Domain

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's household composition.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
Description	The date when the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

 Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-13271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.254 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
--	--

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description	The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	--


 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description	The location where the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
 Description The coded value for the location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
 Description The coded value for occupational history
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13266



Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
 Description The professional who took the occupational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
-----------	---

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11660



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
-----------	---

Professional identifier



prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11662</i> (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11663


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11663</i> (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-11530

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11530</i> (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Educational history

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10038](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11774](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description The date when the educational history was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11775](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
⦿ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)

Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.267 Properties

FHIR Text only

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
Description	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lifestyle choices


linkprsb03-dataelement-13268


Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1
Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization Free text
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13269


Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization SNOMED CT
Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11791](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11792](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11793](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Smoking status


linkprsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description The location where the smoking status was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property



max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

  Smoking status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any smoking use by the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)

Description The smoking status of the person.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description

Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13995

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description

Details of the person's smoking record

Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description

Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:

Current Smoker

Former Smoker


Never Smoked

^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used


prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.273 Properties


FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)


Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 **Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 **e-cigarettes used** prsb03-dataelement-14002


Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization
 Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 **Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)** prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12506* (2019-10-29 17:07:06)


Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)


Value Domain

 Referral details


prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508</i> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information


Value Domain

 Comment


prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12510</i> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14006</i> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

linkprsb03-dataelement-13992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12481</i> (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13994


Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  **Date stopped smoking** linkprsb03-dataelement-13287

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
 Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
 Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
 Description The date the person stopped smoking.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)

Description The professional who took the smoking status.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11799


Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11800


Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11559


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11559</i> (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.274 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11560


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11560</i> (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
--	--

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	---

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
Description	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
 Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
 Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759



Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
 Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)
 Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11568


Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11569


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11570



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.280 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length


32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Drug/substance use**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)

Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Drug/substance use

linkprsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
 Description Latest or current drug/substance use.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337


Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338


Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional



linkprsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11818](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11819](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11820](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Social circumstances

linkprsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
 Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
 Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
 Description The coded value for the location
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)

Description The professional who took the social circumstances.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role



prsb03-dataelement-11828


Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11829](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11830](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11831](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11586



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Access

linkprsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
 Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11846

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11848


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Dependants**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length max length


3	5
---	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dependants

prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)



Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)

Description The professional who took the dependants details.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11858](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11859](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11860](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Accommodation status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status

Value Domain


Property

max length
4

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11869


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property



<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11872



Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-11873](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11874](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11875](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">70</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade prsb03-dataelement-11877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11879


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11879* (2019-05-31 14:35:30)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11880* (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household environment.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)

Description The location where the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain	

Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

min length	max length

3	5
---	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
 Description The professional who took the household environment details.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11887



Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11892



Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.305 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Social context record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	

Family and Household

prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

Father's employment status








prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain	

Household Social Services support

prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.

Value Domain		
 Asylum Status		prsb03-dataelement-10052
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The asylum status of the woman	
Value Domain		
 Number of years in Education		prsb03-dataelement-10053
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education	
Value Domain		
 Social Risk Factors		prsb03-dataelement-10054
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born	
Value Domain		
 Partner's employment status		prsb03-dataelement-10055
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation	
Value Domain		
 Mother's employment status		prsb03-dataelement-10056
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.	
Value Domain		
 Mother's educational status		prsb03-dataelement-10057
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.	
Value Domain		
 Other Significant Individuals		prsb03-dataelement-10058
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).	
Value Domain		

 Personal

prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)</i>
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text:

Current Smoker
 Former Smoker
 Never Smoked
 ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
 Description Date set to quit smoking
 Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other tobacco products used

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
 Operationalization No other tobacco products used
 Patient uses other tobacco products.

Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services
 Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12510



Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Alcohol record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description Details of a person's alcohol record

  **Audit questionnaire**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  **AUDIT-C cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 **Frequency of consumption**

prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
- 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
- 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
- 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
- 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]


Value Domain

  **Typical consumption cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 **Absolute value**

prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization

Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 **Categorical value**

prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization

- 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [Never, in the past year.]


1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)

High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

  if AUDIT-C score >=5

linkprsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]</p> <p>Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]</p>
Value Domain	

 **Inability to stop**


prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)
Description	How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	

 **Failed expectations**

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)
Description	How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?
Value Domain	


 **Morning drinking**

prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)
Description	How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
Operationalization	0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 **Guilt/remorse**


prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

- Operationalization
- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 - 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 - 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 - 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 - 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 **Loss of memory**


prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

- Operationalization
- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 - 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 - 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 - 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 - 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 **Injuries**

prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)


Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

- Operationalization
- 0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

Value Domain


 External concern

prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score

prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.



Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

- 0-7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8-15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16-19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain



  Medications and medical devices

linkprsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)

Description Medications and medical devices



  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)

Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12484</i> (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties

	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12485</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
------	----------------------------------


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12487</i> (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	

 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12486</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10663](#) (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12533](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12533](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10664](#) (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12534](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12534](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10843](#) (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12535](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12535](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10844](#) (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional



[prsb03-dataelement-12536](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12536](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10845](#) (2019-03-27 17:01:47)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12537](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12537](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12002](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11281](#) - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  **Form**

prsb03-dataelement-12546


Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.311 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.312 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory
 quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12550* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.315 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12551* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12552* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.317 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12555

Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain


 **Structured dose amount**

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10555* (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 **Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.319 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 **Additional instructions**

prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.320 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice


prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Course details cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12563

Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Course status** prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain
 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12565


Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.321 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

 150

 **Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  **Medication change summary cluster**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.

 **Status**

prsb03-dataelement-12571

Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 **Date of change**

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 **Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12576](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12577](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12578](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.323 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12583</i> (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12584</i> (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35


  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12585

Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)

Description Medication discontinued entry

  Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-12586

Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)

Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.


Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 **Date of change**

prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10580* (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150



  **Medical devices entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12593



Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)

Description	Medical devices	
 Medical device		prsb03-dataelement-12594
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)	
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	

 Comments		prsb03-dataelement-12595
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)	
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	

 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-12596
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10549</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)	
Value Domain		

 Location		prsb03-dataelement-12597
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10550</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered	
Value Domain		

 Date		prsb03-dataelement-12598
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10551</i> (2018-10-31)	

Description The date on which the Medication was administered

Value Domain

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain



  Repeat medications

prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded


  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10629 \(2018-10-31\)](#)
 Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 **Number of alcohol units consumed per week** prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
 Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 **History of heavy alcohol use** prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)
 Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
 History of heavy alcohol use
 No history of heavy alcohol use
 Not known

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)
 Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given ([prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31](#))

Operationalization
 SNOMED-CT coded.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]
 Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 **Referral details**

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]
 Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]
 Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]
 Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Services and care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)

Description The services and care provided for the person.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Services and care record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12421

Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)

Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Social care package name

prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)

Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Social care package type

prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)

Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Service provided

prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)

Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Service start date

prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)

Description The date service started to be provided.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service end date

prsb03-dataelement-12420



Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain



Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care funding source


prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)

Description The professional providing the service.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Operationalization Free text

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11839](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11840](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11841](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.328 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.330 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care needs summary

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13063](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary

[prsb03-dataelement-13097](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary

[prsb03-dataelement-13064](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13174](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
 Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13186* (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13187* (2020-06-24 17:19:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13188* (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
Description The date the care needs summary was written.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.332 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-13425

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1

Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation

prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1

Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.



Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.

Operationalization Levels:
A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13100* (2020-06-24 15:58:27)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.339 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Primary support reason

linkprsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Primary support reason record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Primary support reason

prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Active

prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)

Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history

linkprsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

Description Family history


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the family history was taken.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
Description The location where the family history was taken.
 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13682


Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description The professional who took the family history.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Relationship to person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13676



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Family history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Condition or diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.340 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from **●** *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)


Concept inherits from **●** *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Comment



prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results

linkprsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)

Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time when the investigation was performed

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)

Value Domain

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)

Description The professional who performed the investigation.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded location

prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)

Description The coded value for investigation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation Method



prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

Value Domain

  Structured investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)

Description The value of the investigation result.


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)

Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
10


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reference ranges

prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Abnormal indicator


prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
 Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
 Operationalization Abnormal or Normal
 Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12107

Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Signpost details

linkprsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

  Signpost details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year

  Signpost to

linkprsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)
 Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)
 Description Name of person signposted to
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)
 Description Role of person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)
 Description The grade of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-13981

Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Value Domain

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)

Description	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13983
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)	
Description	The coded value for service	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13984
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-13985
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)	
Description	Name of organisation been signposted to.	
Operationalization	Free text	
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-13987
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)	
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1	
Description	The coded value for organisation	
Value Domain		
 Reason for signpost		linkprsb03-dataelement-13988
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)	
Description	Reason for signposting	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
 Description Coded value for reason for signpost
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
 Description Free text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Clinical urgency for signpost

prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
 Operationalization Free text

  Investigations requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
 Description Details of any investigations requested
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigations requested record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10732



Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
 Description The date the investigation was requested.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)

Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12081

Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)

Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12087


Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Investigation requested**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
 Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529


Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
 Description The coded value for Investigation requested
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

Description The status of the investigation request.


Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 16

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for request

prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)

Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Request priority

prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)

Description The urgency of the investigation requested.


Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once





prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">70</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12095


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12095* (2019-05-31 15:50:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12096* (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.350 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.351 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Observations

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12475](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations

 Observations



[prsb03-dataelement-12474](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.

Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain



  Examination findings

[linkprsb03-dataelement-557](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Examination findings record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10662](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-10462](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examination.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the examination was performed.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination

prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.

Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.

Value Domain

 Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13443

Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)

Description The coded value for examination findings

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

General appearance

prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc

Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Observations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
 Description The coded value for observations
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
 Description The measured value of the observations
 Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
 Description The units of measure for the observation.
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Site

prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
 Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Height/length

linkprsb03-dataelement-13761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
Description	The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
Description	The coded value for height/length
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 50373000 Body height measure (observable entity) OR 248334005 Length of body (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
Description	The value of the observation.
Operationalization	Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description

The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Weight

linkprsb03-dataelement-13814

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description

The person's weight in kgs

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description

The coded value of weight

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)


Description

The value of the person's weight

Operationalization

Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description

The units of measure for weight

Relationship

Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  BMI

linkprsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)


Description The value of the person's BMI

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Description The units of measure for BMI



Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)

Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13824

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)

Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)

Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)


Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13829

Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 Site

[prsb03-dataelement-13828](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

  Diastolic blood pressure

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13867](#)

Id

[prsb03-dataelement-13867 \(2021-01-27 18:37:13\)](#)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13868](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Value

[prsb03-dataelement-13869](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
Description	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)

Description

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure

Relationship

Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13871

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)

Description

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship

Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description

The coded value for site

Rationale

MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description

Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship

Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Heart rate

linkprsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13971

Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)


Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)

Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Temperature

linkprsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)

Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)

Description The coded value for temperture

Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

Value Domain


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person tempreture
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

min include

1 2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons tempreture
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Oxygen saturation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14240


Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)
 Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)
 Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length


3

  Pain score

linkprsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)

Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure



prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)

Description The units of measure for pain score

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Level of conciousness

linkprsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description Person's level of arousal and awareness



prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description Coded value for level of conciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description Value of the level of consciousness

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Respiratory rate

linkprsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)

Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14254

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)

Description Coded value for respiratory rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14255

Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)

Description Value for respiratory rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14256



Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen

linkprsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)

Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)

Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

10

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)

Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2)

linkprsb03-dataelement-13861

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)


Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score

prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
 Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |


Value Domain

 Value for total score

prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
 Description The actual NEWS 2 score.
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Coded value subscore

prsb03-dataelement-13864

Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
 Description Coded value for the subscore
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |



Value Domain

 Subscore


prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.356 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130


Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.357 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

● Vital signs

prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.

Value
Domain

● Mental health examination

prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination

Value
Domain

● Head and neck examination

prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the head and neck examination.

Value Domain

● Oral examination

prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the oral examination.

Value Domain

● Cardiovascular examination

prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.

Value Domain

● Respiratory examination

prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.

Value Domain

● Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)

prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.

Value
Domain

Neurological system examination

prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.

Value Domain

Musculoskeletal examination

prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination

Value Domain

Dermatology examination

prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin

Value Domain

Abdomen examination

prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.

Value Domain

Genitourinary examination

prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)


Description Any further comments relating to the examination.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Fetal Examinations**

prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

  **Pregnancy status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)

Description The date the observation was recorded

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)

Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Pregnancy state

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
 Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
 Comment Pregnancy state
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Source	SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Operationalization	Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length



70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-13536](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-13537](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-13538](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		



  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13521</i> (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13522</i> (2020-09-04 13:45:47)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13545



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-13548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13523</i> (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3	7
---	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.361 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.362 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	

  **Previous pregnancies**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10827

Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description Details of women's previous pregnancies

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain

Date and Time of Delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain

Pregnancy Outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10828



Id prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain

Complications from previous pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10832


Id prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)

Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	


  Investigation requests and results



linkprsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

  Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

  Status of pregnancy

linkprsb03-dataelement-10805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 Pregnancy Description

prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

  Structured Description

linkprsb03-dataelement-10807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 Date of Observation


prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Specialist Contact

prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.363 Properties

Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	


  Assessments


linkprsb03-dataelement-262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's assessments
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Assessments record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-11664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment scale

prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
----	--

Description The date the assessment was done.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
 Description The location where the assessment was done.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description The summary of the assessment
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
 250

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Structured assessment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Structured assessment name


prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Assessment score

prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment value

prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Global score

prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Subscale score



prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale value

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.364 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.365 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.366 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.371 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10164


Id prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Schwangerschaft**

prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)

Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)

Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.372 Properties

Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss


Relationship mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40

Terminology Association This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)

Value Domain


Example Pregnant
77386006



Example Not pregnant
60001007

 **Formulation**


prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Mental capacity assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Clinical summary**

prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Formulation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Formulation record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11667

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
- Description** This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11669


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
- Description** The date the formulation was made.
- Operationalization** Date and time.
- Value Domain**
- Property**

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11670

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
- Description** The location where the formulation was made.
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13572

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
- Description** The coded value for location
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
- Value Domain**
- Property**



min length	max length
3	5



-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13573

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11671](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
Description	The professional who made the formulation.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11672](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11673](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.374 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11685


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14411](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14411 (2021-08-04 19:05:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14412](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14412 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14413](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14413 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.377 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14414 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14415 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length
3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14416

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14416 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14417

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14417 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description

The coded value for location

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14418

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14418 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14419

Id prsb03-dataelement-14419 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14420

Id prsb03-dataelement-14420 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14421 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.




2.1.380 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Pregnancy State**


prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

  Risks	linkprsb03-dataelement-276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Risks	linkprsb03-dataelement-14460
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14460 (2021-08-26 21:26:19)
Description	Details of the persons risks

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
Relationship	Risks to self (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10176 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14461

Id prsb03-dataelement-14461 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11893** (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14462

Id prsb03-dataelement-14462 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11894** (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk

prsb03-dataelement-14463

Id prsb03-dataelement-14463 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Description The risk to the person or others, this include's any risk the person might cause to them self or to others. e.g. suicide, self harm
 Relationship Risk to self (*prsb03-dataelement-13579 - 2020-09-08 11:10:38*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk type

prsb03-dataelement-14485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14485 (2021-08-26 21:33:03)		
Description	The type of risk being recorded e.g. self, to others, from others, risk of accidents, risk of infection and other risks		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">30</td> </tr> </table>	max length	30
max length			
30			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14464 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
Description	The location where the risk was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14465 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)				
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14466 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14467

Id prsb03-dataelement-14467 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)

Description The professional who identified the risk.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14468

Id prsb03-dataelement-14468 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14469

Id prsb03-dataelement-14469 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14470 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-14471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14471 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14472 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length


32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14473

Id prsb03-dataelement-14473 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14474

Id prsb03-dataelement-14474 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14475

Id prsb03-dataelement-14475 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14476

Id prsb03-dataelement-14476 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11905</i> (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14477 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11906</i> (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.382 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14478 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11907</i> (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14479

Id prsb03-dataelement-14479 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.383 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14480

Id prsb03-dataelement-14480 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14481

Id prsb03-dataelement-14481 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14482

Id prsb03-dataelement-14482 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11911* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14483

Id prsb03-dataelement-14483 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11912* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-14484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14484 (2021-08-26 21:27:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Risks to self


linkprsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risk to self

prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11904

Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length
3

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date of self harm**

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Risks to others**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's risk to others


2.1.391 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risks to others

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13589



Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.392 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Risk from others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10178

Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
 Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR Composition.text
 Operationalization Free Text.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
 Concept inherits from **Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
 Concept inherits from **End date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)
 Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
 Description The location where the risk from others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13591



Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11938

Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11949


Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Risk of accidents

linkprsb03-dataelement-10751

Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
 Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10179** (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10801** (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11955

Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13593



Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11964](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11965](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role**


[prsb03-dataelement-11966](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11970](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

[prsb03-dataelement-11971](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11972](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  **Other risks**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10802](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-11973](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10179](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-11974](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10801](#) (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description

Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11975

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)

Description

The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11976](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
Description	The professional who identified the other risks.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11977](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role**


[prsb03-dataelement-11978](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11979](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11980](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11981](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11982](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>
--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>
--

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.405 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.406 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Infection risk**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12479](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 **Start date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-10179](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-10801](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584


Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13599

Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11958* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11960* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13610


Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours



[prsb03-dataelement-10752](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Factors affecting risk

[prsb03-dataelement-10753](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	


  Allergies and adverse reactions


[linkprsb03-dataelement-282](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10657](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of reaction

[prsb03-dataelement-10186](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Causative agent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
Description	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.code
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
Description	The coded value for causative agent
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.code
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.415 Properties

FHIR **dateAsserted**

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847


Id

prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description

Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)

Description

This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization

Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Substance

linkprsb03-dataelement-11665

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description

The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
 Description The coded value for substance
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.substance
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Description of reaction

linkprsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
 Description The coded value for description of reaction.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
 Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Severity

linkprsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.417 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Allergy end date

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


2.1.421 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12010

Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)

Description The professional who identified the reaction.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain
 Property

max length 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain
 Property

max length 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain
 Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12018

Id prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.422 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.425 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Medications and medical devices



linkprsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.426 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Rationale MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.427 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487


Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12002

Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication prescribed by

prsb03-dataelement-14316

Id prsb03-dataelement-14316 (2021-06-24 17:56:04)



Description The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10536

Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.428 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

Description The coded value for medication name

Rationale MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept

Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication trade family

linkprsb03-dataelement-14283

Id prsb03-dataelement-14283 (2021-06-10 14:11:02)

Description The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14320

Id prsb03-dataelement-14320 (2021-06-25 11:17:10)

Description The coded value for medication trade family or brand.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 99900064100001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14321

Id prsb03-dataelement-14321 (2021-06-25 11:18:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Form

linkprsb03-dataelement-10537

Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a
 separately specified code

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
Description The coded value for form.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices
 dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Quantity supplied**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10539

Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be
 dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271


Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)

Description The value of the quantity supplied

Operationalization Enumerated value

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)


Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship Unit of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.432 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
Description	The coded value for method
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^99900004100001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supply type

prsb03-dataelement-13754

Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)

Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Value Domain

  Batch number


prsb03-dataelement-13752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text

  Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-13789

Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13233* (2020-07-21 15:15:57)


Description The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Over the counter medication flag

prsb03-dataelement-13379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose type prsb03-dataelement-14455

Id prsb03-dataelement-14455 (2021-08-24 20:42:58)

Description The kind of rate or dose specified

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.type

Operationalization Calculated or ordered

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Structured dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose

prsb03-dataelement-14456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14456 (2021-08-24 20:46:05)
Description	Amount of dose medication .Note that this specifies the quantity of the specified medication, not the quantity for each active ingredient(s). Each ingredient amount can be communicated in the Medication resource. For example, if one wants to communicate that a tablet was 375 mg, where the dose was one tablet, you can use the Medication resource to document that the tablet was comprised of 375 mg of drug XYZ. Alternatively if the dose was 375 mg, then you may only need to use the Medication resource to indicate this was a tablet. If the example were an IV such as dopamine and you wanted to communicate that 400mg of dopamine was mixed in 500 ml of some IV solution, then this would all be communicated in the Medication resource. If the administration is not intended to be instantaneous (rate is present or timing has a duration), this can be specified to convey the total amount to be administered over the period of time as indicated by the schedule e.g. 500 ml in dose, with timing used to convey that this should be done over 4 hours.
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseQuantity or MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseRange
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Rate

prsb03-dataelement-14457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14457 (2021-08-24 20:50:17)
Description	Amount of medication per unit of time. Identifies the speed with which the medication was or will be introduced into the patient. Typically the rate for an infusion e.g. 100 ml per 1 hour or 100 ml/hr. May also be expressed as a rate per unit of time e.g. 500 ml per 2 hours. Other examples: 200 mcg/min or 200 mcg/1 minute; 1 liter/8 hours. Sometimes, a rate can imply duration when expressed as total volume / duration (e.g. 500mL/2 hours implies a duration of 2 hours). However, when rate doesn't imply duration (e.g. 250mL/hour), then the timing.repeat.duration is needed to convey the infuse over time period.
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.rate[x]
Operationalization	Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.436 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Maxdoseperperiod

prsb03-dataelement-14458

Id prsb03-dataelement-14458 (2021-08-24 21:55:00)

Description The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject over the period of time. For example, 1000mg in 24 hours.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerPeriod

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Maxdoseperadministration

prsb03-dataelement-14459

Id prsb03-dataelement-14459 (2021-08-24 21:57:24)



Description The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject per administration.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerAdministration

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Repeat medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-14317

Id prsb03-dataelement-14317 (2021-06-24 18:02:17)

Description Is the medication prescribed to be repeated

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Number of repeat prescriptions

prsb03-dataelement-14318

Id prsb03-dataelement-14318 (2021-06-24 18:04:38)

Description The number of repeated prescriptions

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Review date

prsb03-dataelement-14319

Id prsb03-dataelement-14319 (2021-06-24 19:16:27)

Description Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the person

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.438 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Matters identified during discussion** prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)

Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.

Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:

- a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
- b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
- c. patient has not started using the medicine
- d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
- e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
- f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
- g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
- h. patient reports side effects
- i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
- j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
- k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
- l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
- i. other - free text option

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Course details cluster** linkprsb03-dataelement-10561


Id prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
----------	---

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
----------	---

📁 ● Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.442 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.443 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.444 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Medical devices entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-10583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medical device



prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Comments


prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description Medication discontinued entry
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  **Name of discontinued medication**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description The coded value for medication name
Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
Value Domain
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13229* (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223* - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Status**

prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Over the counter medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13109

Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (voltarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10536** (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.445 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1


Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.446 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Relationship	Indication (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
Value Domain	

  **Form**

prsb03-dataelement-13202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code
------	--

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
------	----------------------------------

 **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.456 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.457 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


Date


prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-13113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13120


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.458 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.459 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.460 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13126


Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.462 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.463 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same

information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.467 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.468 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice



prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

Link to indication record


prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

 Status


prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 **Date of change**


[prsb03-dataelement-13151](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Description of amendment**

[prsb03-dataelement-13152](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Total dose daily quantity**


[prsb03-dataelement-13153](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13154](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.472 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.473 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.474 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication discontinued entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  **Name of discontinued medication** prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-13167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

Medical device


prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	---

 **Comments**


prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>

  **Acute medications**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 **Acute medication extraction period**

prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>



prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	


  **Medication item cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name


prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.475 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate)
For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.477 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.478 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.479 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.



2.1.480 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Dose directions description


prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".
2.1.481 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
2.1.482 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.483 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Structured dose direction cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12672



Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.484 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Additional instructions


prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.485 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Course details cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Course status**

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.486 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change



prsb03-dataelement-12689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11996* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.489 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.490 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.491 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Repeat medications linkprsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12706


Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12708

Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709

Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12710](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12712](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.492 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form



prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.493 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.494 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.495 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.496 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method


prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.497 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.499 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	max length

150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729

Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.501 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description

Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Valid from date**

prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Description

Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Number of issues permissible**

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)

Description

The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)

Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.502 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12681</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
Start date/time	prsb03-dataelement-12744
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
End date/time	prsb03-dataelement-12745
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
Link to indication record	prsb03-dataelement-12746
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status



prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication



prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity



prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12754](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12755](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-12756](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.505 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12696</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.506 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number; HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.507 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.508 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Discontinued medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-12768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

Discontinued medication extraction period

prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications



Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Medication item cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12715</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12716</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.509 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.510 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.511 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route

prsb03-dataelement-12846

Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.512 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12847

Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.514 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain



Property


max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12728</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Structured dose direction**

prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12729</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Structured dose amount**

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12730</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12731</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.518 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12734](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12735](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12736](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12764* (2019-11-19 17:41:55)


Description The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12765* (2019-11-19 17:43:17)


Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12766* (2019-11-19 17:44:06)


Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12737* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.519 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy


Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course details cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12871

Id prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time


prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-12876


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12746</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12747</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.521 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status

prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12884

Id prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.522 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.524 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.525 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed elsewhere

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12895](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12896](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12897](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year; hour and minute</p> </div>


Location



[prsb03-dataelement-12898](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-12899](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12843</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.526 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12844</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.527 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied



prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12845</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.528 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12846* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.529 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12847* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.530 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12848* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12849* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
----------	------------



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12918

Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12919

Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>


Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12857</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.535 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 **Prescribed quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 **Date started**

prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Date discontinued**

prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	





prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible


prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	

 Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year </div>

● Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

⊗ Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

● Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.536 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

● Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)


Description Prescribing organisation

Operationalization ODS code

Value Domain


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12868</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed



prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


  Course details cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.537 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Start date/time


prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 [Link to indication record](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 [Comment/recommendation](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.538 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  [Medication change summary cluster](#)

linkprsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	Records the changes made to medication.	
Status		prsb03-dataelement-12946
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status	
Value Domain		
Indication		prsb03-dataelement-12947
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
Date of change		prsb03-dataelement-12948
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment	
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
Description of amendment		prsb03-dataelement-12949
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> </div>	

150

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.539 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.540 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **For medications that have been changed** prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **•Prescribed elsewhere** prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Equipment and adaptations** linkprsb03-dataelement-12969

Id prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)

Description Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Equipment record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12970

Id prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
 Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Equipment name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
 Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
 Description The coded value for equipment name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

Date prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Clinical Review of Systems linkprsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to

questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Information and advice given

linkprsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: Review wording and value ()

Description

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10216

Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.

Value Domain


Location

prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the information and advice was given.

Value Domain



 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).

Value Domain

  **Contact for further information**

linkprsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact for further information

  **Contact for further information record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)

Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Contact for further information**

prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance. The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Distribution list**

linkprsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

  **Distribution list record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.548 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.549 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-13793



Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

  **Birth Details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-336

Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)

Description Birth Details


 **APGAR score**

prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)

Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes

Value Domain


 **Birth Order**

prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)

Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)

Value Domain

 **Birth weight**

prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight at birth.

Value Domain


 **Date & Time of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of birth of the baby.

Value Domain

 **Delivery place type**

prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain


 **Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.

Value Domain


 **Length of gestation**

prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain


 **Location of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

 **Maternal problems in pregnancy**

prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.

Value
Domain

 **Multiple Birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.

Value
Domain


 **Neonatal resuscitation**

prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

 **Physical problems detected at birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.

Value
Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife

Value Domain

 **NHS Number**

prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.

Value Domain

 **Baby Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details

Value Domain

 **Gender**

prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Value Domain


 **Birth Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

 **Rhesus Status**

prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.

Value Domain

 **Congenital Abnormalities**

prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)

Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification

Value Domain


 **Investigations Requested**

prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)

Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)

Value Domain

 **Problems during delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)


Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.

Value Domain

 Put To Breast


prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration


prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain

 Type of delivery



prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted)


prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
Value Domain

  Demographic History

linkprsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
Description Demographic History

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
Description History of date of birth changes.
Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10262


Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
Description History of gender change.
Value Domain

 Patient address

prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.

Value Domain

 Patient name

prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).

Value
Domain

 Patient telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value
Domain

  Developmental Skills

linkprsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)

Description Developmental Skills


 Date first achieved

prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value
Domain


 Date of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Date of observation

prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Professional to see the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)

Operationalization Text

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)

Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)

Value Domain


 **Developmental Skill**

prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).

Value Domain


 **Result of enquiry**

prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.

Value Domain


 **Result of observation**

prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

  **Educational History**

linkprsb03-dataelement-373


Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)

Description Educational History

 **Educational Assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
 Description The outcome of an educational assessment.
 Value Domain

 Educational establishment

prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of Educational establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment


prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
 Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need

prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of special educational needs for the child.
 Value Domain

 Year From



prsb03-dataelement-10277

Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child attended the school from.
 Value Domain

 Year To

prsb03-dataelement-10278

Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status


linkprsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped


prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
 Value Domain

 **Feeding concerns**


prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 **Feeding method**


prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 **First milk feed**


prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 **Introduction of solids**



prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 **Milk feeding status of the baby**

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  **Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews**

linkprsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.

Value Domain

● Post Birth Review

prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)

Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening

Value Domain

● New Baby Review

prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review

Value Domain

● 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review

prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review

Value Domain

● 1 Year Review

prsb03-dataelement-10303

Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review

Value Domain

● 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review

prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review

Value Domain

● School Entry Review

prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check

Value Domain



● Ad-Hoc Health Review

prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken


Value Domain

  **Immunisations**

linkprsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)

Description Immunisations

 **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)

Description The batch number of the vaccine.

Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.

Value Domain


 **Dose Amount**

prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Value Domain


 **Dose sequence**

prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Value Domain

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.

Value Domain

Name of immunisation

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).

Value Domain

Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reported

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional

Value Domain

Route

prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.

Value Domain

Site

prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.

Value Domain



Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.

Value Domain

  **Measurements**

linkprsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)

Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile**

prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)

Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.

Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain


 **Head Circumference**

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the head circumference

Value Domain

 **Height/Length**

prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the body length.

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).

Value Domain

 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight.


Value Domain

  National Screening Programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)

Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening


prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)


prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)

prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes

•testes

Value
Domain

National screening programme

prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)
Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.
 - NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
 - NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
 - NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

Specific test performed

prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)
Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.
 This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

Screening test outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)
Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)
Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

•National antenatal screening programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-10336

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.

prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value
Domain

NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies

prsb03-dataelement-10338


Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value
Domain

 **NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme** prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test
 Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required

Value
Domain

 **NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme** prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value
Domain

 **NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme** prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain


  **Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment** linkprsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain

 **Who** prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves


Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)

Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year; hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.

Value Domain

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12167

Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)

- Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
- Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description The name of the professional.
- Rationale Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12169


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
- Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
- Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12170

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
- Description The grade of the professional.
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
 Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Actions**


prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Actions for professionals**

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Actions for person or their carer**

prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Outcome of plan and requested actions

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.552 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care planning arrangements


prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	


 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan


prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/ name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Investigations requested


prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedures requested

prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.557 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Senior Reviewing Clinician

linkprsb03-dataelement-12614

Id prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)

Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14279

Id prsb03-dataelement-14279 (2021-05-05 15:22:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12616

Id prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).


Value Domain

  Mental health


linkprsb03-dataelement-10790


Id prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1

Description Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements


prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan



prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment


prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent


prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes

linkprsb03-dataelement-292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	

 Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
Observation.comment


Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description


A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.562 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.563 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13060* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Maternity Care Plan Type


prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting


prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting

prsb03-dataelement-10196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	

 Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.

Value Domain


 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	


 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Care and support plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Strengths

linkprsb03-dataelement-10419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14369 (2021-07-06 12:13:33)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14370 (2021-07-06 12:21:31)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Needs, concerns or problems

linkprsb03-dataelement-10414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14371 (2021-07-06 12:32:19)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14372 (2021-07-06 12:35:50)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Needs, concerns or problems


prsb03-dataelement-14281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14281 (2021-06-09 17:44:24) 0.1
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include e.g. financial concerns over debt. SNOMED CT Tag: - 225343006 Assessment of needs (procedure)

 Concerns



prsb03-dataelement-14312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14312 (2021-06-22 11:26:32) 0.1
Description	Concerns relating to the person's health and well-being. May include biological, psychological, social concerns e.g. financial concerns over debt, dependants
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Problems

prsb03-dataelement-14313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14313 (2021-06-22 11:27:03) 0.1
Description	Problems relating to their person's health and well-being.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

  Goals and hopes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14373 (2021-07-06 12:55:16)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14374

Id prsb03-dataelement-14374 (2021-07-06 12:59:33)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal importance score

prsb03-dataelement-14399



Id prsb03-dataelement-14399 (2021-07-07 12:36:16)

Description Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.

Operationalization Numeric scale 1 - 10

Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-14282

Id prsb03-dataelement-14282 (2021-06-09 17:47:32) 0.1


Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

  Actions and activities

linkprsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What

linkprsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14383

Id prsb03-dataelement-14383 (2021-07-06 15:03:18)

Description The coded value for the action.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14384

Id prsb03-dataelement-14384 (2021-07-06 15:05:00)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Who

linkprsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14393

Id prsb03-dataelement-14393 (2021-07-06 16:25:18)

Description The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10352 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length

70

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14394 (2021-07-06 16:26:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Team


prsb03-dataelement-14395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14395 (2021-07-06 16:28:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14396 (2021-07-06 16:30:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person full name


prsb03-dataelement-14314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14314 (2021-06-23 18:02:04) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14315 (2021-06-23 18:03:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>default</p> <p>10</p> </div>

 When


prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Suggested strategies

prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
----	--

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14385

Id prsb03-dataelement-14385 (2021-07-06 15:23:49)

Description The coded value for the person's activity status

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 | Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14386

Id prsb03-dataelement-14386 (2021-07-06 15:25:54)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Confidence

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.

Operationalization Numeric score 1 - 10

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)

Description Date when action/activity record was last updated

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Review date

prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)

Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description Details of the person's stage goals


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-14284

Id prsb03-dataelement-14284 (2021-06-10 20:14:27)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14375

Id prsb03-dataelement-14375 (2021-07-06 13:03:53)

Description The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|



Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14376 (2021-07-06 13:07:11)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Outcome

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10681](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)
Description	The outcome of the stage goal
Operationalization	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-14378](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14378 (2021-07-06 13:27:55)
Description	The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14379](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14379 (2021-07-06 13:32:50)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal status

[prsb03-dataelement-14377](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14377 (2021-07-06 13:21:38)
Description	The status associated with the person's stage goal
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcomes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14380

Id prsb03-dataelement-14380 (2021-07-06 14:55:09)
Description The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-14381


Id prsb03-dataelement-14381 (2021-07-06 14:58:48) 0.1
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14382

Id prsb03-dataelement-14382 (2021-07-06 14:58:53)
Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14400

Id prsb03-dataelement-14400 (2021-07-07 13:14:58)
Description The status associated with the person's overall goal.
Relationship Goal status (prsb03-dataelement-14377 - 2021-07-06 13:21:38)
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14322


Id prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative


Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14323

Id prsb03-dataelement-14323 (2021-06-29 13:14:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14324

Id prsb03-dataelement-14324 (2021-06-29 13:16:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)



Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care funding source

linkprsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14391

Id prsb03-dataelement-14391 (2021-07-06 16:12:05)
Description The organisation code of the care funding source
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14392

Id prsb03-dataelement-14392 (2021-07-06 16:14:07)
Description Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization Date and Time
Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)

Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10418

Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14345

Id prsb03-dataelement-14345 (2021-07-01 20:40:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10352** (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14346

Id prsb03-dataelement-14346 (2021-07-01 20:41:35)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14347

Id prsb03-dataelement-14347 (2021-07-01 20:42:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12035

Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.565 Properties



FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12039



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.566 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10404* (2018-10-31)



Description

This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization

Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  **Contingency/safety plans**



linkprsb03-dataelement-469

Id

prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse for safety.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Trigger factors

linkprsb03-dataelement-10375

Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14389

Id prsb03-dataelement-14389 (2021-07-06 15:58:34)

Description The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 | Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14390

Id prsb03-dataelement-14390 (2021-07-06 16:01:56)

Description Any free text associated with the person's trigger factor

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Contingency plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14387

Id prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)

Description The coded value for the type of care plan

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 | Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14388



Id prsb03-dataelement-14388 (2021-07-06 15:53:06)

Description Free text if no coded value is available.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What should happen

linkprsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)

Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14403

Id prsb03-dataelement-14403 (2021-07-07 13:47:54)

Description The coded value for what should happen

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14404


Id prsb03-dataelement-14404 (2021-07-07 13:49:20)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Who should be contacted

linkprsb03-dataelement-10377

Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14405

Id prsb03-dataelement-14405 (2021-07-07 13:56:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14406

Id prsb03-dataelement-14406 (2021-07-07 13:57:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-14407

Id prsb03-dataelement-14407 (2021-07-07 13:59:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Agreed with person or legitimate representative**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person or legitimate representative**

prsb03-dataelement-14339

Id prsb03-dataelement-14339 (2021-07-01 19:11:12)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14322* (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name**

prsb03-dataelement-14340

Id prsb03-dataelement-14340 (2021-07-01 19:13:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14341


Id prsb03-dataelement-14341 (2021-07-01 19:15:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date this plan was last updated**



prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Planned review date/interval**

prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Responsibility for review**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-14342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14342 (2021-07-01 19:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role



prsb03-dataelement-14343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14343 (2021-07-01 19:39:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14344 (2021-07-01 19:40:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Coping strategies

linkprsb03-dataelement-13850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
Description	Details of coping strategies used

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

Description The date when the coping strategy started

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● End date

prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Relapse indicators / early warning signs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
 Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
 Operationalization
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14401

Id prsb03-dataelement-14401 (2021-07-07 13:38:10)
 Description The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14402

Id prsb03-dataelement-14402 (2021-07-07 13:42:46)
 Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
 Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
 Description The date when the advanced statements was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12268

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description

The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)
 Description Does the person have an advance statement.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
 Description The coded value for advance statement
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
 Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.
 Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
 Description The professional who made the advance statement.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12275


Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.569 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Early warning signs

prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP		
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)

Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12053

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from


 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12057



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.574 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Outstanding Issues**

linkprsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Outstanding Issues


 **Tasks which must be done**

prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1











Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)

Value Domain

 **Tasks to be done if possible**


prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	
  Person handing over	linkprsb03-dataelement-480
Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10380
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10381
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10382
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-10384
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
  Person receiving handover	linkprsb03-dataelement-485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-10389
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
 Handover Details	linkprsb03-dataelement-490
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details
 Patient Location	prsb03-dataelement-10390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	
 Planned patient location	prsb03-dataelement-10391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location

Value Domain		
 Date of admission		prsb03-dataelement-10392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital	
Value Domain		
 Expected date of discharge		prsb03-dataelement-10393
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital	
Value Domain		
 Responsible consultant		prsb03-dataelement-10394
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)	
Value Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10395
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Service		prsb03-dataelement-10396
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value Domain		
 Date of decision to handover		prsb03-dataelement-10397
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to handover care.	
Value Domain		
 New responsible consultant		prsb03-dataelement-10398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.	
Value Domain		

 Date handover accepted


prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	

 Reason for handover



prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact

prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


  Additional support plans

linkprsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Additional support plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14397 (2021-07-06 16:40:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14387</i> (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
Description	The coded value for the type of care plan
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14398

Id prsb03-dataelement-14398 (2021-07-06 16:43:20)

Description Free text if no coded value is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Additional support plan content

prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⦿ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10405


Id prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10406

Id prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14348

Id prsb03-dataelement-14348 (2021-07-01 20:44:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14349

Id prsb03-dataelement-14349 (2021-07-01 20:46:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14350

Id prsb03-dataelement-14350 (2021-07-01 20:49:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)

Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)

Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064


Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12066



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12068</i> (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12069


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12069</i> (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12070

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12070</i> (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12071


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.577 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  End of life care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)

Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)

Value Domain


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 Date plan was created


prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	


 Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12210

Id prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12211

Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13689

Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13690



Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)

Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14361



Id prsb03-dataelement-14361 (2021-07-05 10:21:31)

Description Details of the person's awareness of the CPR decision

 Person's awareness of the decision

prsb03-dataelement-14362

Id prsb03-dataelement-14362 (2021-07-05 10:23:55)
 Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Personal contact awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14363

Id prsb03-dataelement-14363 (2021-07-05 10:25:04)
 Description The legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision.


 Awareness of decision


prsb03-dataelement-14365

Id prsb03-dataelement-14365 (2021-07-05 10:45:00)
 Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14364

Id prsb03-dataelement-14364 (2021-07-05 10:35:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Date for review

prsb03-dataelement-13705


Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
 Description The date for review of CPR decision.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Description The location of the CPR decision document
 Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11282** (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype



Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12216](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12217](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12219



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12222



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person has end of life care record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14351

Id prsb03-dataelement-14351 (2021-07-04 19:20:12)

Description Does the person have a end of life care record

Awareness of end of life care record

prsb03-dataelement-14353

Id prsb03-dataelement-14353 (2021-07-04 19:23:09)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Person has end of life care record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14352

Id prsb03-dataelement-14352 (2021-07-04 19:21:42)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14355

Id prsb03-dataelement-14355 (2021-07-04 20:26:14) 0.1

Value Domain

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14354

Id prsb03-dataelement-14354 (2021-07-04 20:25:01) 0.1

Value Domain

Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.
Value Domain	<p>Accessible Information standard</p> <p>Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657</p> <p>Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660</p> <p>Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658</p> <p>Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659</p>

Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

Estimated prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis

Relationship Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)

Description The date when the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12230

Id prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)

Description The location where the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13704



Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


 **Estimated prognosis**

[prsb03-dataelement-13691](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12231](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
Description	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12232](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)		
Description	The name of the professional.		
Rationale	Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12242


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.588 Properties

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.589 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Awareness of prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
 Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
 Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
 Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code and free text
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype



Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**



prsb03-dataelement-12253


Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12254](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12255](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12260



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care

prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12287

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)

Description

The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Anticipatory actions**

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.595 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.596 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship


Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.597 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.598 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)

Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)

Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)

Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
 Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
 Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12315](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


[prsb03-dataelement-12316](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-12317](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.599 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property



150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.602 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)**

prsb03-dataelement-10778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)**
prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent


  Preferred place of death

linkprsb03-dataelement-10780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
Description	Details of the person's preferred place of death
Relationship	Preferred place of death (prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">min length</div> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">max length</div> </div> </div>

3	5
---	---

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Preferred place of death 1st

linkprsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13711

Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Preferred place of death 2nd

linkprsb03-dataelement-13716

Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-13718



Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
 Description The type of preferred place of death
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Preferred place of death


prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
 Concept inherits from ⊗ prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.603 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10784](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12343](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12344](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12345](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.607 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.608 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Preferred place of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10781

Id prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
 Description Details of the persons preferred place of care
 Relationship Preferred place of care (*prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
 Description The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12363

Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
 Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain



Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
Description	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12372

Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12374

Id prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.611 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from

● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✕ Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1

Concept inherits from

● prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description

The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

✕ Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id


prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.615 Properties


FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	<p>A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007</p> <p>For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008</p> <p>Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation</p>

Value Domain

  Palliative care identification tool

linkprsb03-dataelement-14366

Id prsb03-dataelement-14366 (2021-07-05 10:54:28)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14367

Id prsb03-dataelement-14367 (2021-07-05 10:58:26)

Value Domain

 Identification tool name

prsb03-dataelement-14368

Id prsb03-dataelement-14368 (2021-07-05 10:59:53)


Value Domain

  After death

linkprsb03-dataelement-309

Id prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)

Description End of Life

 Certification of death

prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actions taken in anticipation of death

prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Cause of death

prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.616 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Crisis Care Plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

Description Crisis Care Plan

● Care funding details

prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.
Value Domain	

Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	

Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Value Domain	


Agreed with person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Value Domain	


Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision



prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Planned review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Personal comment/plan**

linkprsb03-dataelement-581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

 **Person Details**

prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
Value Domain	


 **Personal comment**



prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
Value Domain	

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Pregnancy episode details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy episode details

 **Pregnancy ID**

prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy

Value Domain

 **Fetal Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason**

prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
 Value Domain

  Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy Outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method


prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.
 Value Domain

 **Date and time of Established Labour**


prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
 Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
 Value Domain

 **Date and time Fully Dilated**

prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
 Value Domain

 **Duration of 1st Stage**


prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
 Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
 Value Domain

 **Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour**


prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
 Value Domain

 **Date and time pushing commenced**

prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that pushing commenced
 Value Domain

 **Location of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 **Delivery place type**

prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value
Domain


 Birth Attendants

prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery

Value Domain


 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous

Value Domain


 Duration of Rupture of Membranes

prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time

Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type

prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Pain Relief

prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication

Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver

Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by

prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver

Value Domain

Reason for delivery decision

prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
Value Domain

Date and Time of Delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Duration of second stage

prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain

Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain

Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain

Length of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain

Delayed Cord Clamping/duration

prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method

prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.

Value Domain

 End of Third Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour

Value Domain


 Third stage duration

prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta

Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta

prsb03-dataelement-10520

Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)

Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness

Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal

prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was disposed

Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology

prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology

Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels

prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels

Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss



prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
 Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
 Value Domain

  **Scan details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
 Description Scan details

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the scan was performed
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the scan was recorded
 Value Domain

 **Scan**

prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of scan performed
 Value Domain

 **Scan finding**

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).

Value
Domain

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
Value Domain

  **Professional comment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-632

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
Description Professional comment

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
Value Domain

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)
Value Domain

 **Professional summary**


prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'

Value
Domain


  **Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
Description Details about documents related to the person.
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Documents**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11259

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
- Description** This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Author**

prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description	The author of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10943



- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
- Description** The date and time the document was created.
- Operationalization** Date and time
- Value Domain**

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12422

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
- Description** The professional who authored the document.
- Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
- Operationalization** Free text.
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**



prsb03-dataelement-12423

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description** The name of the professional.
- Rationale** Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Documentation location

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Confidentiality

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Class

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document title

prsb03-dataelement-10944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
Description	The title of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document name

prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
Description	The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document MIME type


prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.617 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.618 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.619 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Service**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)

Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description

Comments associated with the document.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Additional information required for images.

linkprsb03-dataelement-12449

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description

Additional information required for images.

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Image procedure

prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description

The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization

Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Image procedure date

prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description

The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12452

Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
 Description The professional who performed the image procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length



35

  Images

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11158](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12439](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11281](#) (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12440](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282](#) (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12441](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11283](#) (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Image capture date**

prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Image ID**

prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Image location**

prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 mimeType


prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date


prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)		
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year			

 Imagine procedure

prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id

prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Event code list

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)

Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.

Operationalization DICOM code


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12462

Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12465](#) (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12466](#) (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length 3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published

prsb03-dataelement-10948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.

Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status


[prsb03-dataelement-10939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

  Property and equipment

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13095](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

 Property or equipment

[prsb03-dataelement-13096](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13100](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


[prsb03-dataelement-13101](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.625 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

End of life care plan summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Review date

prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Assessment notice

linkprsb03-dataelement-13401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Person consultation indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

 **Carer consultation indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

 **Person consent indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Value Domain

 **Third party person consent source** prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.
 Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable
 Value Domain

  **NHS CHC Assessment** linkprsb03-dataelement-13403



Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1
 Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 **Assessment considered indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.
 Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain


 **Assessment considered result** prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1
 Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Discharge notice

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13402](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1
 Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time



[prsb03-dataelement-13411](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
 Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Withdrawal notice

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13412](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time

[prsb03-dataelement-13413](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type

[prsb03-dataelement-13416](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
 Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
 Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal


[prsb03-dataelement-13415](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self-discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal - other



prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Notice receipt

linkprsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

 Response type



prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain

  Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.



  Shared decision making

linkprsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken



Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point

linkprsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)

Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)

Description Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:


- A confirmed diagnosis.
- Examination findings.
- Outcomes from investigation results.
- Other problems or issues.

Comment The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.

  Problem


linkprsb03-dataelement-14408

Id prsb03-dataelement-14408 (2021-07-08 18:35:13)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14409](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14409 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14410](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14410 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

  Examination finding



[linkprsb03-dataelement-14097](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type


[prsb03-dataelement-14098](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14067](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

  Diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-14070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

  Encounter details

linkprsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:
	Location and location type
	Date and time
	Consultation method
	Speciality
	Professionals present
	Person accompanying patient
	Use of an interpreter
	Recording of the conversation

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description	The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

Date and time of encounter

prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
Description	Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Relationship	Date of contact (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Location type

prsb03-dataelement-14016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
----	--

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method



prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

  Person accompanying patient

linkprsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:

- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain

 **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Professionals present**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)

Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)

Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Job title

prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)

Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Use of an interpreter

prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)

Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code

Value Domain

Audio or video recording of the conversation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
Description	Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

 Audio or visual recording made

prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)
Description	An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 431315003 Audio recording of patient interview (procedure) or 282733006 Video recording of patient interview (procedure) .

Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)
Description	This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)
Description	The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."

- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14078

Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14086</i> (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14087</i> (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14088</i> (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
----	---

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13917 \(2021-02-02 23:16:07\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.634 Properties

FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  **Supporting the shared decision**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14073](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
 Description A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
 Comment Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:
 "Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 **In-between appointment interventions**

[prsb03-dataelement-14075](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

  **Pre-appointment information shared**

[prsb03-dataelement-14066](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
 Description A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
 Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:
 "Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."
 In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

Appointment actions

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14074](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

Shared decision cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14095](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

Description A generic shared decision cluster.

Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster

To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

Decision dialogue (deliberation)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14099](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)

Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Establishing what matters to the person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14101](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Details of what was said about:

- Setting the agenda for the discussion.
- Establishing shared understanding of the purpose of SDM.
- The person's goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, and expectations related to the shared decision.
- The person's understanding of their diagnosis.

Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)

Comment

  Agenda setting

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14089](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)

Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision. This may include:

- Patient talk topic: Identifying what the patient wants to talk about in the encounter.
- Clinician talk topic: Identifying what the clinician wants to talk about in the encounter.
- Agreeing shared priorities and focus for conversation i.e. the topics that are going to be covered.
- Establishing collaboration and engagement: Introducing the nature/purpose of the SDM process.
- Declaring the alternative options: Listing of the possible options for treatment, investigation, procedure, or other action; including reasonable alternatives.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda

[prsb03-dataelement-14091](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician agenda

[prsb03-dataelement-14090](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)

Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Person goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, expectations

prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description A record to establish what matters to the person in the context of the decision to be made, which may include as appropriate:

- Person goals or hopes: These are the overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
- Values: The values that the person holds relating to the decision or otherwise.
- Ideas: Opinions, thoughts, or prior knowledge the person has about their diagnosis, prognosis, or options for treatment, investigations, procedures or other areas they feel are relevant.
- Concerns: Any worries or fears the person has about their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or other areas such as treatment, investigations or procedures that may influence their decision-making or they feel are relevant.
- Expectations: Any expectations or wants of the person relating to treatment, investigations, procedures or other courses of action or other areas they feel are relevant.

Relationship Goals and hopes (*prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Person understanding of their condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-14304

Id prsb03-dataelement-14304 (2021-06-13 19:03:06)

Description A record of the person's understanding of their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or condition.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Options discussed


linkprsb03-dataelement-14285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14285 (2021-06-13 17:21:28)
Description	Record of the options discussed. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option entry ▪ Risks communicated about the option ▪ Benefits communicated about the option

  Option entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the option discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:</p> <p>"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">150</div>
----------	--

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931</i> (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928* (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Decision support tool item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13955

Id prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
 Description Record of any decision support tools used.
 Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals. This may include decision support tools or materials brought by the patient.

 The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

 Decision support tool identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Decision support tool name

prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
 Description The name of the decision support tool.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool type

prsb03-dataelement-13957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
Description	The type of the decision support tool.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Decision support tool location

prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.



Value Domain

 Decision support tool MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.



Value Domain

  Recording the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made and agreed timescales for review. <i>NB:</i> What the person said was important to them in coming to the decision is recorded in a separate cluster 'Evaluating the decision'.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>

Operationalization Free text.

  Decision entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14191

Id prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description Record of the decision.
Relationship Option entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)
Comment GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14107* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."



 GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

 GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to

believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain



  Evaluating the decision

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14228](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- A record of whether a mutual agreement reached.
- Did the clinician agree with the decision made? If not, what was the reason given to the person for this.
- Was the decision made the person's preferred option?
- A record of the person's reasons for the choice made.
- A record of the person's level of satisfaction with the decision made (including decisional regret).

  Decision related values and preferences

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14295](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14295 (2021-06-13 18:26:19)

Description A record of the clinician and person preferences and values that are relevant to the decision-made.

  Person decision related values and preferences

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14297](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14297 (2021-06-13 18:33:18)

Description A record of the person's values and preferences related to the decision-made.

 Decision made person preference indicator


[prsb03-dataelement-14300](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14300 (2021-06-13 18:40:42)

Description An indicator of whether the decision made was the person's first preference. (Yes or No)

Operationalization Code. (Yes or No)

Value Domain

 Reason given to person for preference not offered



[prsb03-dataelement-14299](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14299 (2021-06-13 18:39:37)

Description A description of the reasons for why a person's first preference could not be accommodated.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Person preferred option

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14298](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14298 (2021-06-13 18:38:07)

Description A record of the person's preferred option.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14307

Id prsb03-dataelement-14307 (2021-06-13 21:39:19)
Description The coded value for the person's preferred option.
Operationalization SNOMED CT
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14306

Id prsb03-dataelement-14306 (2021-06-13 21:36:42)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person reasons given for preference


prsb03-dataelement-14296

Id prsb03-dataelement-14296 (2021-06-13 18:29:52)
Description An account of the reason(s) the person has given for their preference(s).
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

  Clinician decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14301

Id prsb03-dataelement-14301 (2021-06-13 18:42:00)
Description A record of the clinician's relevant values and preferences that were disclosed during the conversation.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Clinician agreement with person decision indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14303

Id prsb03-dataelement-14303 (2021-06-13 18:45:08)
Description An indicator of whether the clinician agreed with the decision made. (Yes or No).
Operationalization Code. (Yes or No).
Value Domain

 Reason given to person for disagreement

prsb03-dataelement-14302

Id prsb03-dataelement-14302 (2021-06-13 18:44:30)
Description Reason(s) given to the person for the clinician's recommendation/preference(s) where they disagreed with the decision made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Health literacy evaluation

prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)

Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret

linkprsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction


prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Information withheld or sharing delayed



linkprsb03-dataelement-14286

Id prsb03-dataelement-14286 (2021-06-13 17:55:21)

Description A structured record of the information that will be withheld or the sharing of delayed.

Comment


The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where it is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’ The guidance also clarifies that ‘in [the] very exceptional circumstances’ where information is withheld because it would cause the patient ‘very serious harm’ legal advice should be sought.

  Information withheld from person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14288](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14288 (2021-06-13 18:04:33)
Description A record of the information withheld from the person.
Operationalization

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of 'very exceptional circumstances' where information is withheld because it would cause the patient 'very serious harm' legal advice should be sought.

 Information withheld indicator

[prsb03-dataelement-14305](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14305 (2021-06-13 21:08:56)
Description An indicator of whether information was withheld from the person. Yes or No.
Operationalization Code: Yes or No.
Value Domain

  Information withheld indicator

[prsb03-dataelement-14287](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14287 (2021-06-13 18:01:24)
Description An indicator to record that information was withheld from the person. (Yes or No)
Operationalization Code (Y/N)

 Reason information withheld

[prsb03-dataelement-14289](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14289 (2021-06-13 18:06:06)
Description A description of the reason the information has been withheld from the person.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Legal advice sought

[prsb03-dataelement-14292](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14292 (2021-06-13 18:13:55)
Description Relevant details of any legal advice sought where information has been withheld from the person.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Information sharing delayed


linkprsb03-dataelement-14290

Id prsb03-dataelement-14290 (2021-06-13 18:08:09)

Description Details of where information sharing with the person has been delayed.

Comment

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where information sharing is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’

 Information still to share


prsb03-dataelement-14294

Id prsb03-dataelement-14294 (2021-06-13 18:16:32)

Description Details of the information that still needs to be shared.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Reasons for not sharing the information now


prsb03-dataelement-14293

Id prsb03-dataelement-14293 (2021-06-13 18:15:37)

Description An account of the professional's reason(s) for not sharing the information with the person during the encounter

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When the information can be shared

prsb03-dataelement-14291

Id prsb03-dataelement-14291 (2021-06-13 18:11:38)

Description A explanation of what needs to happens so that the information can be shared.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14115

Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13939</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13940</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13941</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length		
min length	max length				

3	8
---	---


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13942</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13943</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13944</i> (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13945</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3


 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Three talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14100

Id prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)

Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three-talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)

Option talk placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Ask 3 questions model cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-14019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:</p> <p>What are my options?</p> <p>What are the pros and cons of each option for me?</p> <p>How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?</p>
Comment	<p>Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.</p>

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Ask 3 questions item entry 1


prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 2


prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 3



prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)*

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14055

Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13912](#) (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14061


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14061](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13913](#) (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14062


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14062](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13914](#) (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14063](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13915](#) (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

  BRA(I)N model Cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks



A = Alternatives

I = Intuition

N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).

The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

  **Benefits entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13880](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13885](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13886](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 13 times

  **Risks entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13881](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13887](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Alternatives entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)
 Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
 Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Intuition entry



prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>

  Nothing entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
----	--

Description Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
 Operationalization Y = yes ; N = no
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Next steps entry

prsb03-dataelement-13894


Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
 Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-13895

Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
 Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain
Property

max length

70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 🟡 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.643 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.644 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.645 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.646 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  **Three-talk model cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  **Team talk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)

Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Option talk

linkprsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Options entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take

no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)
Description Coded value of the option discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13929

Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)

Description Coded value of the risk discussed.


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932



Id prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)

Description Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.

Comment Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.
 Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)
 According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:
 In section 1.2.13:
 "Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."
 In section 1.2.14:
 "At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."
 In section 1.2.15:
 "When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13933



Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13899</i> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

max length



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**



prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-13939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13940](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13941](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13944


Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.647 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.648 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	8

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.649 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.650 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Post-appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions agreed to support the shared decision after the appointment. This should include:

Agreed actions for the professional such as those related to further information to be shared, planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Actions for the person or their carer. For example, following clinician shared printouts summarising the options or decisions made and there may be action for patient to review . Following clinician signposting to relevant online or physical information resources there may be an agreed action for the person to access and review the materials.

Comment

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization Free text.

● Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description

Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment

A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description

Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

Comment

A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.



Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

  Performance measures

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14093](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)

Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

  Performance measure item entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14157](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)

Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.

Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-14158](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).

Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Performance measure name

[prsb03-dataelement-14159](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)


Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output

[prsb03-dataelement-14160](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.

Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performance measure location

[prsb03-dataelement-14161](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The URL for the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool location (*prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Performance measure MIME type

[prsb03-dataelement-14162](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Relationship Decision support tool MIME type (*prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



  CollaboRATE

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14137](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)

Description CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.

Comment CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14149](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14150](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14155](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14156](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14163](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14164](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.
 Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)
 Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)
 Description Please indicate which decision was made:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
 Value Domain

Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174


Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14167

Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  SDM-Q-Doc


linkprsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14186


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent


linkprsb03-dataelement-14194

Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)
Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  **Consent for procedure record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14195](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)
Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Performance measure name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14205](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name (prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14196](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
Description The date when consent was taken.
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Location**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14197](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
Description The location where consent was taken.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14198](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14199](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886 \(2021-02-01 18:42:31\)](#)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Consent form type

linkprsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)

Description The coded value for the consent form used.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

max length
150

 Consent form location

prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
 Description The professional who completed the consent form.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-14213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-14217


Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.651 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.652 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.653 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.654 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Agenda Setting



prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  Generic item to be developed

prsb03-dataelement-13878



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

  Glucose metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14425

Id prsb03-dataelement-14425 (2021-08-15 14:15:56)


Description [Placeholder]

  Self monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14426

Id prsb03-dataelement-14426 (2021-08-15 14:37:59)

Description [Placeholder]

 Mean blood glucose

prsb03-dataelement-14442

Id prsb03-dataelement-14442 (2021-08-15 15:55:29)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain


 Standard deviation

prsb03-dataelement-14444

Id prsb03-dataelement-14444 (2021-08-15 16:14:28)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

 Average tests per day

prsb03-dataelement-14443

Id prsb03-dataelement-14443 (2021-08-15 15:57:35)



Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain

 Number of hypoglycaemic episodes


prsb03-dataelement-14441

Id prsb03-dataelement-14441 (2021-08-15 15:53:30)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

  Values-within-goals


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14437](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14437 (2021-08-15 15:38:52)
 Description [Placeholder]

 Values above goal


[prsb03-dataelement-14440](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14440 (2021-08-15 15:49:00)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Values within goal



[prsb03-dataelement-14439](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14439 (2021-08-15 15:47:07)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Values below goal

[prsb03-dataelement-14438](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14438 (2021-08-15 15:41:09)
 Description [Placeholder]
 Value Domain

  Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) metrics

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14427](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14427 (2021-08-15 14:39:35)
 Description [Placeholder]

 Mean sensor glucose

[prsb03-dataelement-14428](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14428 (2021-08-15 14:44:54)
 Description [Placeholder]
 Value Domain

 Standard deviation

[prsb03-dataelement-14449](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14449 (2021-08-15 17:39:41)
 Description [Placeholders]
 Value Domain

  Glycaemic variability indexes

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14431](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14431 (2021-08-15 14:58:21)

Description [Placeholder]

  **Coefficient of variation (%CV)**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14436](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14436 (2021-08-15 15:06:08)

Description The coefficient of variation.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14452](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14452 (2021-08-15 18:49:53)

Description The coded value for coefficient of variation.

Comment There is currently no SNOMED CT code for coefficient of variation (either for generic values or specifically related to mean glucose).

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Value**


[prsb03-dataelement-14451](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14451 (2021-08-15 18:45:08)

Description The numerical value of the coefficient of variation.

Operationalization Numeric.

Value Domain

 **Unit of measure**

[prsb03-dataelement-14450](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14450 (2021-08-15 18:27:14)

Description The unit of measure for coefficient of variation.



Operationalization UCUM code = %

Value Domain

Property

max length


10

  **Data set observation period**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14453](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14453 (2021-08-15 19:29:13)

Description [Placeholder].

 **End Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14454](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14454 (2021-08-15 19:34:49)

Description The end date and time of the data sample period.

Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10934 - 2019-04-30 17:10:59*)



Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Calculated estimates of glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14430

Id prsb03-dataelement-14430 (2021-08-15 14:53:53)

Description [Placeholder]

 **Glucose management indicator (GMI)** prsb03-dataelement-14435

Id prsb03-dataelement-14435 (2021-08-15 15:04:56)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

  **Times-in-range** linkprsb03-dataelement-14429

Id prsb03-dataelement-14429 (2021-08-15 14:52:42)

Description [Placeholder]

  **Time above range (TAR)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14434

Id prsb03-dataelement-14434 (2021-08-15 15:03:22)


Description [Placeholder]

 **TAR level 1** prsb03-dataelement-14448

Id prsb03-dataelement-14448 (2021-08-15 16:44:44)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain

 **TAR level 2** prsb03-dataelement-14447

Id prsb03-dataelement-14447 (2021-08-15 16:43:38)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain






 **Time in range (TIR)** prsb03-dataelement-14433

Id prsb03-dataelement-14433 (2021-08-15 15:02:18)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

  **Time below range (TBR)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14432 (2021-08-15 15:00:55)	
Description	[Placeholder]	
 TBR level 1		prsb03-dataelement-14446
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14446 (2021-08-15 16:40:26)	
Description	[Placeholder]	
Value Domain		
 TBR level 2		prsb03-dataelement-14445
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14445 (2021-08-15 16:39:13)	
Description	[Placeholder].	
Value Domain		
 Test		prsb03-dataelement-12478
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1	
Description	Test	
Value Domain		
 Attachments		prsb03-dataelement-10915
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents. 	
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.	
Value Domain		

3 Scenarios

3.1 Core information standard 2020-09-07 16:04:15

Logical model for core information standard

Core information standard

prsb03-scenario-28

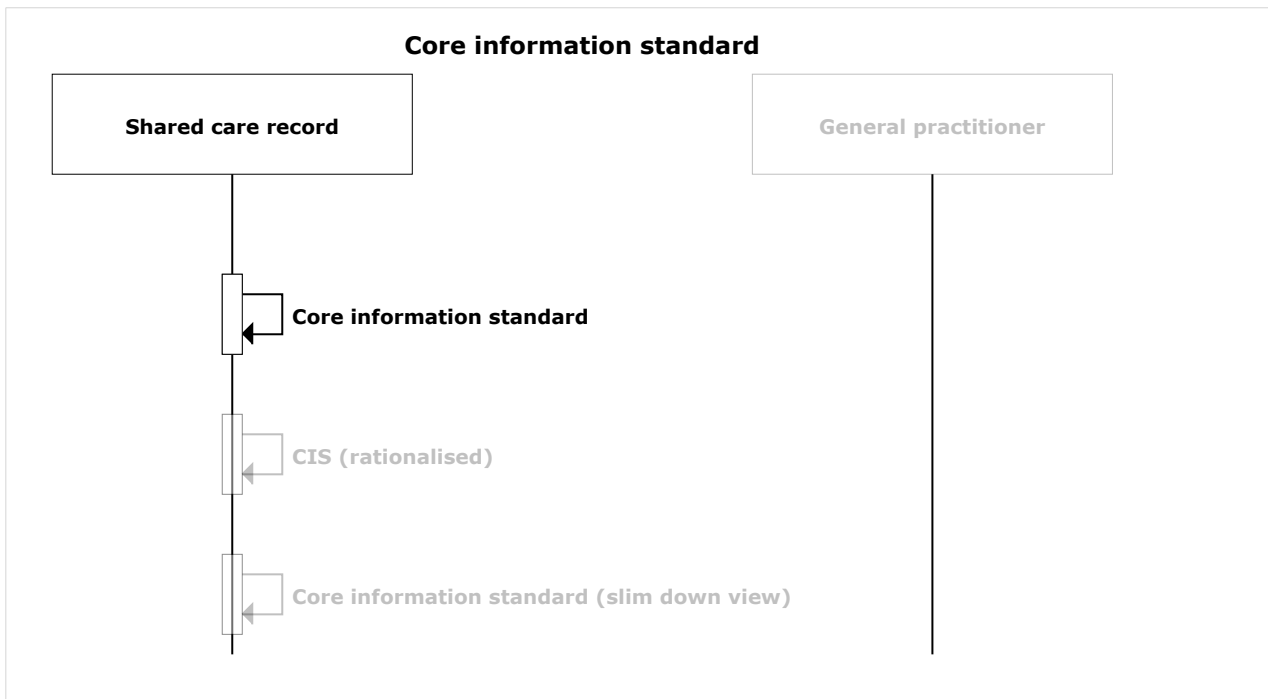
Version / effective date 2 - 2020-09-07 16:04:15

Description Logical model for core information standard

Core information standard

prsb03-transaction-158 link

Version / effective date 2 - 2020-09-07 16:04:15



Core information standard

prsb03-transaction-159 link







Version / effective date 2 - 2020-09-07 16:04:15

Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record













Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)


Contained concepts






Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link






 Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
 Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	
 Title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link











 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Address type	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
 Person's contact details	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Preferred contact method	Details of the person's contact information. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
 Person's telephone number details	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's telephone number	The person's telephone number details 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
 Person's telephone number type	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
 Preference of telephone number	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
 Person's email address details	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
 Person's email address	Details of the person's email address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
 Person's email address type	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
 Preference of email address	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
 Other contact information	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	

 Photograph	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Mulitmedia file	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 Marital status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13293 link
	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13304 link
	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13294 link
	Start date of immigration statusDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13295 link
	End date of immigration statusDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13296 link
	Relevant comments about the person's immigration statusFree text	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 Overseas visitor status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10908 link
	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging catgory	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	







 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14325 link
	A description of what is most important to you	
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text	
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
	Details of who is important to you and why.	
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14327 link
	Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
	A description of how you communicate normally.	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14329 link
	A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information 	
	Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.	
	Free text	
 My wellness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.	


















 My wellness	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14331 link</p>
<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel. ▪ Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions. ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered ▪ Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations 		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Please do and please don't	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13008 link</p>
<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).</p>		
 Please do and please don't	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14333 link</p>
<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).</p>		
<p>Things you want someone to do might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.</p>		
<p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 How and when to support me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13007 link</p>
<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p>		
 How and when to support me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14335 link</p>
<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood) ▪ This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning ▪ This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion. 		

















		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided. 	
	Free text		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14337 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life). This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere. 	
	Free text		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 Location to multimedia file	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14326 link
	The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13358 link

		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reasonable adjustment flag	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13874 link
		Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.	
		Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.	
		Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.	
		SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
		The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
		The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.	Free text
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.	Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text



 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.		
 Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
The location where the impairment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link

 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link












		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Cognition	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
		Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
		The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
		The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Cognition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
		The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11470 link
		The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11471 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11472 link

 Grade	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11473 link</p>
 Speciality	<p>The grade of the professional. Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11474 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11475 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11476 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-11477 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11478 link</p>
 Name	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11479 link</p>
 Role	<p>The name of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11480 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11481 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11482 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11483 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11484 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11485 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-11486 link</p>
 Mobility	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10067 link</p>
 Date	<p>NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10067 link</p>
	<p>Details of the person's mobility needs.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11707 link</p>
	<p>The date when the mobility needs were identified. Date and time</p>	

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link	The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link	The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link	Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link	


















 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
 Other individual requirements	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
 Location	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
 Coded value	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
 Free text	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
 Other individual requirement	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
 Name	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
 Role	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
 Grade	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
 Speciality	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
 Professional identifier	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link


















	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
	Details of alerts.	
📁 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 Alert	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
Reason not given for consentFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
The professional who took the consent for information sharing		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link


















		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
📅	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
📍	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📄	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
🟡	Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
👤	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
👤	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
👤	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
👤	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
👤	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
👤	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
🏢	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
👤	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
👤	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
👤	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
👤	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
Details of the persons mental capacity assessment		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
















 Professional identifier	<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11285 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11286 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13521 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13522 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11287 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11289 link</p>
 Name	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11290 link</p>
 Role	<p>The name of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11291 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11292 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11293 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11294 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13523 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13524 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11295 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11296 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11297 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11297 link</p>

 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
	The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
Details of the person who took the LPA.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
The date the application was madeDate and time		
Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised		
Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text		


















 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time		
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
The date the person was detained.Date and time		
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If		

	person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📌 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
📌 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📌 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📌 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📌 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📌 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
		Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
		The location where the ADRT was recorded.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
		A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
		The professional who recorded the ADRT
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
		The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Looked after child	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10797 link
Details of the looked after child		
 Looked after child start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10746 link
The date the child became a looked after child.Date and time		
 Looked after child end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10761 link
The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.Date and time		
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10799 link
The named local authority.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13614 link
The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13615 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11375 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11376 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11377 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11378 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11379 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11380 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11381 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11382 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11383 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Child protection plan	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10798 link
	Details of the child protection plan	
 Child protection plan start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10747 link
	The start date of the child protection planDate and time	
 Child protection plan end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10762 link
	The end date of the child protection planDate and time	
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10748 link
	The named local authority.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13616 link
	The coded value for a local authorityNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13617 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11384 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11385 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11386 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11387 link




		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11388 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11389 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11390 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11391 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11392 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Unborn child protection plan	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10923 link
		Details of the unborn child protection plan.	
📁 Unborn child protection plan start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10924 link
		Start date of the unborn child protection plan.Date and time	
📁 Unborn child protection plan end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10925 link
		End date of the unborn child protection plan.Date and time	
📁 Local authority	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10926 link
		The named local authority.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13618 link
		The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13619 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11393 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11394 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11395 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11396 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11397 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	












 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11398 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11399 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11400 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11401 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
The name of the team.Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		

Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
	Participation in research	
Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
	Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
<p>The details of the referral.</p>		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
<p>This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
<p>The date of referralDate and time</p>		
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
<p>The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.</p>		
<p>This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
<p>The name of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
<p>Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
<p>The grade of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
<p>The team or department of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
<p>The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
<p>The service of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link






 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
 Coded value	The organisation of the referrer.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
 Referral method	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
 Reason for referral	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
 Clinical urgency of referral	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
 Urgency	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13835 link
 Reason for urgency of referral	This is the priority of a request for servicesNHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
 Referral to	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
 Name	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
 Role	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

 Grade	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
 Team	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
 Specialty	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
 Service	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
 Coded value	The service of where the referral is sent to. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
 Coded value	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
 Referral criteria	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10014 link
 Return response to	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
 Contacts with professionals	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
 Contacts with professionals record entry	The details of the person's contact with a professional. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
 Date of contact	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
 Location of contact	Date and time of the contact.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
 Coded value	The location where the contact took place. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link


















 Free text	<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13514 link</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>
 Seen by	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10077 link</p> <p>The professional that saw the person.</p>
 Name	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13515 link</p> <p>The name of the professional that saw the personFree text</p>
 Role	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13758 link</p> <p>The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole</p>
 Responsible professional	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10072 link</p> <p>The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).</p>
 Name	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10988 link</p> <p>The name of the responsible professional.Free text</p>
 Role	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10989 link</p> <p>The role of the responsible professionalFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>
 Location type	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10076 link</p> <p>The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Activity location type code</p>
 Contact type	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10070 link</p> <p>Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text</p>
 Consultation method	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10071 link</p> <p>Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium</p>
 Specialty	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10073 link</p> <p>The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>
 Service	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10074 link</p> <p>The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>
 Professionals present	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10078 link</p> <p>The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)</p>
 Name	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10990 link</p> <p>The name of the professional presentFree text</p>
 Role	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10991 link</p> <p>The role of the professional present.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>
 Outcome of contact	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10080 link</p> <p>This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code</p>
 Admission details	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-181 link</p> <p>Admission details</p>

 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
<p>This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
<p>Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time</p>		
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
<p>The hospital the person was admitted to.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
<p>The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
<p>The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
<p>The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
<p>The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
<p>The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
<p>The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
<p>How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
<p>The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
<p>Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code</p>		
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
<p>Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link















	The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
	Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
	Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
	The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
	The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details	
Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time	
Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link
	The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Discharging consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
	The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10994 link

















 Role	The name of the discharging consultant Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
 Discharge method	The role of the discharging consultant FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
 Coded value	The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
 Free text	The coded value for discharge method NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
 Discharging specialty	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
 Coded value	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
 Free text	The coded value for discharge speciality NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
 Discharging department	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
 Legal status on discharge	The department from which the person is discharged. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
 Discharge destination	Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained. NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
 Discharge destination	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home. NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
 Discharge address	Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence. NHS data dictionary :- Address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
 Future appointments	Details of future appointments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
 Future appointments record entry	This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
 Date of appointment	Date and time of future appointment. Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10722 link
 Appointment status	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10723 link
 Reason for appointment		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10724 link


















		Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment	Free text	
📁	Location of future appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10726 link
		The location of the appointment.		
🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13519 link
		The coded value for location		
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🟡	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13520 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		Free text		
🟡	Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10727 link
		The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
🟡	Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10728 link
		The service being provided. SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
📁	Professional to see the person	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10729 link
		The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.		
🟡	Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12413 link
		The name of the professional seeing the person.		
		Free text		
🟡	Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12414 link
		The role of the professional seeing the person. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
📁	Vaccinations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
		Details of vaccinations.		
📁	Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
		This is the vaccinations record entry.		
		There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.		
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡	Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.		
		Date and time		
📁	Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10759 link
		The location where the vaccine was administered.		
🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13577 link
		The coded value for location		
		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
🟡	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13578 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		Free text		
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12184 link
		The professional who administered the vaccine.		
🟡	Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12185 link
		The name of the professional.		
		Free text.		







 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12186 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12187 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12188 link
	The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12189 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12190 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12191 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
	The vaccine product administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
	The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
	Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
	The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
	The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005 [Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 [Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	






Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
How the vaccine entered the body.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
Amount of vaccine administered.		
Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13838 link
The amount of vaccine administeredFree text		
Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13839 link
The units of measure for the dose amountUCUM code		
Dose sequence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824 link
Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value		
Outcome status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10838 link
Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why		
Not given flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13230 link
Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professionalFlag: - Yes or No		
Vaccination situation (not given reason)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13231 link
The reason why a vaccination was not administered.FHIR value set : - Reason code		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12192 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12193 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12194 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12195 link


 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12196 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12197 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12198 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12199 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12200 link</p>
 Reported	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10825 link</p>
 Date	<p>Details of the vaccination reported to the professional</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10837 link</p>
 Reported	<p>The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.Date/time</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13849 link</p>
 Report origin	<p>A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professionalFlag: - Yes or No</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13232 link</p>
 Problem list	<p>The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10927 link</p>
 Problem list record entry	<p>A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.</p> <p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10928 link</p>
	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p>
 Date	<p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10929 link</p>
 Performing professional	<p>The date the problem was identified.Date and time</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12133 link</p>
 Name	<p>The professional who identified the problem.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12134 link</p>
	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
	The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
	The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
	The coded value for the problem list. SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
	A date or estimated date that the problem began Date and time	
 End Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved. Date and time.	
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
	The stage of the disease where relevant. Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text		
 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)		
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
The location where the procedure was undertaken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
The professional who performed the procedure.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link

 Role	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12152 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12153 link</p>
 Speciality	<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12154 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12155 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12156 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12157 link</p>
 Procedure	<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10141 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13249 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context </p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13250 link</p>
 Anatomical site	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10142 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The body site of the procedure</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13251 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure) </p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13252 link</p>
 Laterality	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10143 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>Laterality of the procedure</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13253 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value) </p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13254 link</p>
 Complications related to procedure	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10144 link</p>
	<p>Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.</p>		
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
		The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
		Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
		The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10036 link


















		Details of the person's household composition.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11649 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroleytype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
	The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
	The location where the occupational history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
	The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
	The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^99900157100000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
	The professional who took the occupational history.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
The grade of the professional. Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
Details of the person's educational history.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link

		The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
		The location where the education history was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Educational history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
		The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
		The professional who took the educational history.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
The date when the lifestyle choices were taken. Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences. Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
The professional who took the lifestyle choices.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
The name of the professional. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
The grade of the professional. Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
Details of the person's smoking status.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
The location where the smoking status was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
Record of any smoking use by the person.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
		The date the person stopped smoking (if known)
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
		The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
		The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
		The professional who took the smoking status.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link

		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
		Details of the person's alcohol intake	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
		The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
		The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary :- Organisation data service code	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
		Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
		The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
		The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11808 link




	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
	The organisational role of the person completing the record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
📍 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
	The date when the drug/substance use was noted. Date and time	

Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
The location where the drug/substance use was noted.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
Latest or current drug/substance use.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
The professional who noted the drug/substance use.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
Details of the persons social circumstances		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
The location where the social circumstances were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
The coded value for the location		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
The professional who took the social circumstances.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
Details of access for the person.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11844 link
The date when the special access requirements were taken.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11845 link
The location where the special access requirements were taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13343 link
The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13344 link

		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Access	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
		Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11846 link
		The professional who took the special access requirements.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11847 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11848 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11849 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
👤 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11850 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11851 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11852 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11853 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11602 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11603 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11604 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11605 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11606 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11607 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11608 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11609 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11610 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11854 link
The date when the dependents details were taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11855 link
The location where the dependents details were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13346 link
The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13347 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13345 link
Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11856 link
The professional who took the dependents details.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11857 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11858 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11859 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11860 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11861 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11862 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11863 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11611 link
Details of the person completing the record.		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11612 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11613 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11614 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11615 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11616 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11617 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11618 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11619 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11864 link
The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
The location where the accommodation was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
The coded value of locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.		
This should be based on the main or permanent residence.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		


















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11866 link
The professional who took the accommodation status.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11867 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11868 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11869 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11870 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11871 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11872 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11873 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11874 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11875 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11876 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11877 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11878 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11879 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11880 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11881 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11882 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
📁 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051	link
	Details of the person's household environment.		
🕒 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11883	link
	The date when the household environment details were taken.Date and time		
📍 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11884	link
	The location where the household environment details were taken.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13351	link
	The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13354	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13842	link
	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.Free text		
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11885	link
	The professional who took the household environment details.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11886	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11887	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11888	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11889	link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11890	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11891	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11892	link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11621	link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11622	link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11623	link

	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11624 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11625 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11626 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11627 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11628 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11629 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
	The services and care provided for the person.	
📁 Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text	
📁 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text	
📁 Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
	The date service started to be provided.Date and time	
📁 Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time	
📁 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
	The name of the local authority providing the care package.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
	The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11836 link
The professional providing the service.Free text		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11837 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11838 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11839 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11840 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11841 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11842 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11843 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11593 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11594 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11595 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11596 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11597 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11598 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11599 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11600 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11601 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
	The primary support reason for social care.	
Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
	This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
	The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support	
Active	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
	Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active	
Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
	Flag: - Yes or No	
End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13307 link
	The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.	
Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	The end date of authorisation.	
Family history record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	Family history	
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10153 link
	The date the family history was taken.	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10851 link
	The location where the family history was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13682 link
	The coded value for location	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13683 link
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11640 link
	The professional who took the family history.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11641 link
	The name of the professional.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11642 link
	Free text.	
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11643 link
	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	The grade of the professional.	














 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11644 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11645 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11646 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11647 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Relationship to person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10155 link
The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13676 link
The coded value for relationship to person SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13677 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
The coded value for family history SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11630 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11631 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11632 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11633 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11634 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11635 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11636 link


















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11637 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11638 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10156 link
		Any further textual comment.Free text	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
		Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
		This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
		The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
		The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
		The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	










Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
The investigation performed.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
Coded value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
The value of the investigation result.Numeric		
Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
The units of the investigation result.UCUM code		
Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
The reference range for the investigation result.Free text		
Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Investigations requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10730 link
Details of any investigations requested		
Investigations requested record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10731 link
This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10732 link
The date the investigation was requested.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10736 link
The location where the investigation was requested.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13727 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13728 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12081 link
The professional who requested the investigation.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12082 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12083 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12084 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12085 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12086 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12087 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12088 link

 Investigation requested	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	1 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10733 link
 Coded value	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13529 link
 Free text	The coded value for Investigation requested SNOMED CT: - <71388002 [Procedure (procedure)]	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13530 link
 Status of request	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10734 link
 Reason for request	The status of the investigation request. Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10737 link
 Request priority	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested. Free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10738 link
 Person completing record	The urgency of the investigation requested. Code : - routine urgent asap stat	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12090 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12091 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12092 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12093 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12094 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12095 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12096 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12097 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12098 link
 Examination findings	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-557 link

 Observations record entry	<p>The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-13866 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13447 link</p>
 Value	<p>The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity) </p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13832 link</p>
 Units of measure	<p>The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13833 link</p>
 Site	<p>The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13848 link</p>
 Interpretation	<p>The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) </p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13843 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13448 link</p>
 Pregnancy status	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10814 link</p>
 Date	<p>Pregnancy status of the person.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10812 link</p>
 Location	<p>The date the observation was recordedDate and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10855 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13531 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13532 link</p>
 Pregnancy state	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10815 link</p>
 Expected delivery date	<p>A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.Flag : - Yes or No</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10813 link</p>
 Performing professional	<p>The expected delivery date of the person.Date and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13533 link</p>
 Name	<p>The professional who observed the pregnancy</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13534 link</p>
 Role	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13535 link</p>
	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	


















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13536 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13537 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13538 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13539 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13540 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13541 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13542 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13543 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13544 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13545 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13546 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13547 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13548 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13549 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13550 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13551 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13552 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13553 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
Details of the person's assessments		
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
The date the assessment was done.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text		
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
The summary of the assessmentFree text		
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
Details of the structured assessment.		
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT		
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
The structured assessment score.Free text.		
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
The structured assessment value.Numeric		
 Subscale score	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.		
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
The professional who did the assessment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link

	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment. Free text	
📁 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
	Details of the person's formulation.	


















 Formulation record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11667 link	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11669 link	The date the formulation was made.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11670 link	The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 link	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11671 link	The professional who made the formulation.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11672 link	The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11673 link	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11674 link	The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11675 link	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11676 link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11677 link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11678 link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Formulation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14411 link	Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14412 link	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14413 link	

	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14414 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14415 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14416 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14417 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14418 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14419 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14420 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14421 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
Risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14460 link
	Details of the persons risks	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14461 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14462 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14463 link
	The risk to the person or others, this include's any risk the person might cause to them self or to others. e.g. suicide, self harmSNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
Risk type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14485 link
	The type of risk being recorded e.g. self, to others, from others, risk of accidents, risk of infection and other risksFree text	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14464 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14465 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14466 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14467 link
The professional who identified the risk.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14468 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14469 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14470 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14471 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14472 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14473 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14474 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14475 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14476 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14477 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14478 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14479 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14480 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14481 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14482 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		













 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14483 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link



		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183	link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556	link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557	link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
🟡 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13844	link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time		
📁 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184	link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558	link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559	link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
📁 Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185	link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560	link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561	link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
📁 Route of exposure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13856	link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13857	link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13858	link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189	link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
🟡 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187	link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
🟡 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188	link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
🟡 Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253	link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended		

 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
The professional who identified the reaction.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Medication prescribed by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14316 link

		The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP	
		FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency	
Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Medication trade family	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14283 link
		The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14320 link
		The coded value for medication trade family or brand.SNOMED CT: - 999000641000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14321 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Quantity supplied	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
Unit of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
Date supplied	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13792 link
		The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time	
Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
















 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13845 link
		The coded value for methodSNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13846 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Dose type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14455 link
		The kind of rate or dose specified Calculated or ordered
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Dose	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14456 link
		Amount of dose medication .Note that this specifies the quantity of the specified medication, not the quantity for each active ingredient(s). Each ingredient amount can be communicated in the Medication resource. For example, if one wants to communicate that a tablet was 375 mg, where the dose was one tablet, you can use the Medication resource to document that the tablet was comprised of 375 mg of drug XYZ. Alternatively if the dose was 375 mg, then you may only need to use the Medication resource to indicate this was a tablet. If the example were an IV such as dopamine and you wanted to communicate that 400mg of dopamine was mixed in 500 ml of some IV solution, then this would all be communicated in the Medication resource. If the administration is not intended to be instantaneous (rate is present or timing has a duration), this can be specified to convey the total amount to be administered over the period of time as indicated by the schedule e.g. 500 ml in dose, with timing used to convey that this should be done over 4 hours.Numeric
 Rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14457 link
		Amount of medication per unit of time. Identifies the speed with which the medication was or will be introduced into the patient. Typically the rate for an

		infusion e.g. 100 ml per 1 hour or 100 ml/hr. May also be expressed as a rate per unit of time e.g. 500 ml per 2 hours. Other examples: 200 mcg/min or 200 mcg/1 minute; 1 liter/8 hours. Sometimes, a rate can imply duration when expressed as total volume / duration (e.g. 500mL/2 hours implies a duration of 2 hours). However, when rate doesn't imply duration (e.g. 250mL/hour), then the timing.repeat.duration is needed to convey the infuse over time period.Numeric	
	Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	
	Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	
	Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
	Maxdoseperperiod	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14458 link
		The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject over the period of time. For example, 1000mg in 24 hours.Numeric	
	Maxdoseperadministration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14459 link
		The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject per administration.Numeric	
	Repeat medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14317 link
		Is the medication prescribed to be repeated	
	Number of repeat prescriptions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14318 link
		The number of repeated prescriptionsNumeric	
	Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14319 link
		Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the personDate and time	
	Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
		Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
	Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
	Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	

	Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time		
	End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time		
	Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL		
	Comment/ recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text		
	Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
	Records the changes made to medication.		
	Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
	The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status		
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
	The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time		
	Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		













Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
Medical devices		
Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text		
Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
Any information regarding the medical device.Free text		
Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
Medication discontinued entry		
Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status		
Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
The date of the discontinuationDate and time		
Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text		
Equipment and adaptations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12969 link
Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.		
Equipment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12970 link
This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Equipment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12971 link














 Coded value	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13780 link
 Free text	The coded value for equipment nameSNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13782 link
 Date	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13066 link
 Comment	The date the equipment was issued.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link
 Comment	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's homeFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link
 Plan and requested actions		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
 Plan and requested actions record entry	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
 Date	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
 Performing professional	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
 Name	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
 Location	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.		



















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
		Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
		The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12183 link


	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]	
	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.	
	Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14373 link
	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)], 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14374 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.Free text	
 Goal importance score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14399 link















		Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.Numeric scale 1 - 10	
└─ Actions and activities	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
		Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
└─ What	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
		What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14383 link
		The coded value for the action.	
		SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 [Procedure] OR <<129125009 [Procedure with explicit context]	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14384 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.Free text	
└─ Who	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
		Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14393 link
		The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.Free text	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14394 link
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
└─ Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14395 link
		The name of the team.Free text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14396 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
└─ When	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
		Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
└─ Suggested strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
		Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
└─ Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
		The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14385 link
		The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14386 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text	
└─ Confidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
		How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10	

 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time		
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time.		
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
Details of the person's stage goals		
 Stage goal	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14284 link
A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14375 link
The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14376 link
Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text		
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
The outcome of the stage goal		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14378 link
The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14379 link
Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.Free text		
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14377 link
The status associated with the person's stage goalSNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14380 link
The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcomeSNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14382 link
Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text		
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14400 link
The status associated with the person's overall goal.SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
















		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14322 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative	
 Person full name	0 ... 1	Person or legitimate representative	prsb03-dataelement-14323 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14324 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14391 link
		The organisation code of the care funding sourceNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14392 link
		Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self fundedFree text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14345 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14346 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14347 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
The location where the care and support plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
The professional who prepared the care and support plan.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12041 link

	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12042	link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12043	link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Contingency/safety plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469	link
	These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse for safety.		
 Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375	link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14389	link
	The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.		
	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14390	link
	Any free text associated with the person's trigger factorFree text		
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371	link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14387	link
	The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14388	link
	Free text if no coded value is available.Free text		
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376	link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14403	link
	The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14404	link
	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text		
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377	link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14405	link



 Role	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14406 link
 Contact details	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.) Free Text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
 Person or legitimate representative	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
 Person full name	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
 Role	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
 Date this plan was last updated	The role the professional has in relation to the person. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
 Planned review date/interval	The date that this contingency plan was last updated. Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
 Responsibility for review	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
 Name	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
 Role	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
 Contact details	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
 Coping strategies	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.) Free text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
 Coping strategy	Details of coping strategies used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 link













		The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.	Free text
Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
		The date when the coping strategy started	Date and time
End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
		The date when the coping strategy ended	Date and time
Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
		Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
		The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs	SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs	Free text
Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made	Date and time
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
		Does the person have an advance statement.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
		The coded value for advance statement	SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
		The location of where the advanced statement is held.	Free text or URL
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
		The professional who made the advance statement.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12271 link

 Grade	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12272 link</p>
 Speciality	<p>The grade of the professional. Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12273 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12274 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12275 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12276 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12277 link</p>
 Name	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12278 link</p>
 Role	<p>The name of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12279 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12280 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12281 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12282 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12283 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12284 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12285 link</p>
 Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10370 link</p>
	<p>NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p>	
	<p>Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the</p>	

		anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link	The name of the professional.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link	The grade of the professional.Free text
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link	Details of the person completing the record.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14397 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14398 link
		Free text if no coded value is availableFree text
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14348 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14349 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14350 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link

 Location	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
 Coded value	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
 Name	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 End of life care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
	Information relating to end of life care. N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13689 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
	The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
	The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 link


	Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
📅 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time	
📍 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
🟡 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text	
👤 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12231 link
	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12232 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12233 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12234 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12235 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12236 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🏢 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
👤 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
Details of the persons awareness of prognosis		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		




Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12256 link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12257 link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12258 link	Details of the person completing the record.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12259 link	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12260 link	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12261 link	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12262 link	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12263 link	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12264 link	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12265 link	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12266 link	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Priorities of care	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10201 link	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.Free text
Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13701 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13702 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12289 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12290 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12291 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12292 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12293 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12294 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12295 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12297 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12298 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12299 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12300 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12301 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12302 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12303 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12304 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13708 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13709 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
Details of the person's preferred place of death		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
The date when the preferred place of death was identified. Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
The location where the preferred place of death was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available. Free text		
 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link





 Type of place	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
 Preferred place of death 2nd	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
 Name of the place	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
 Type of place	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
 Performing professional	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
 Name	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
Details of the persons preferred place of care		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
The location where the preferred place of care was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
The professional who identified the preferred place of care.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		

 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
Details about documents related to the person.		
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
The date and time the document was created. Date and time		

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
The professional who authored the document.Free text.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Documentation location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
The location of the documentFree text or URL		
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality		
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.		
 Document title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
The title of the document.Free text		
 Document name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf		
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13749 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13750 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
Comments associated with the document.Free text		
 Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
Additional information required for images.		
 Image procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12450 link
The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods		
 Image procedure date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time		
 Images	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
 Image capture date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time		
 Image ID	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link

 Image location	A unique image identifier generated by the system.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
 Format code	The URL for the imageFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11161 link
 Event code list	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11160 link
 Comments	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.DICOM code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12471 link
	Comments associated with the imagingFree text	










 CIS (rationalised) prsb03-transaction-230 [link](#)


















Version / effective date 0.1 - 2021-02-02 15:48:07















Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)







Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
 Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	0 ... * A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link

 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Person's contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link

		Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
		The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
		The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
		The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
		Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
		The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
		The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Other contact information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
		Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	
 Photograph	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
		A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Multimedia file	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
		The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 Marital status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
		An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13293 link
		Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13304 link
		Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other	

	Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13294 link
	Start date of immigration statusDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13295 link
	End date of immigration statusDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13296 link
	Relevant comments about the person's immigration statusFree text	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 Overseas visitor status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10908 link
	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 GP opt out indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10004 link
	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GPsNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding) OR 1092941000000100 Family using private general practitioner (finding)	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you.	
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
	Details of who is important to you and why.	

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
A description of how you communicate normally.		
 My wellness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.		
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).		
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13007 link
A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
The individual requirements of the person.		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reasonable adjustment flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13874 link

















Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.



















Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.



Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.














SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

















 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time		
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.		
 Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
The location where the impairment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Cognition	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Cognition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Mobility	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	

 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Other individual requirements	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
Details of any other individual requirements the person may have		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
The location where the other individual requirements were identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text		
 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
Details of alerts.		
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Alert	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link


















welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)		
Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
The date the LPA was recorded		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
The location where the LPA was given		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
The coded value for location		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available		
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
The location of the LPA information		
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
The names of any appointed people or deputies		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
The contact details of the LPA		
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
The date the application was made		
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
The status of the DOLs application.		
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.		

 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link

	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
	Details of the person's ADRT status.	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link

















		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
		Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
📁 Looked after child	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10797 link
		Details of the looked after child	
🟡 Looked after child start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10746 link
		The date the child became a looked after child.Date and time	
🟡 Looked after child end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10761 link
		The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.Date and time	
📁 Local authority	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10799 link
		The named local authority.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13614 link
		The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13615 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Child protection plan	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10798 link
		Details of the child protection plan	
🟡 Child protection plan start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10747 link
		The start date of the child protection planDate and time	
🟡 Child protection plan end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10762 link
		The end date of the child protection planDate and time	
📁 Local authority	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10748 link
		The named local authority.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13616 link


















		The coded value for a local authorityNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13617 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Unborn child protection plan	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10923 link
		Details of the unborn child protection plan.	
Unborn child protection plan start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10924 link
		Start date of the unborn child protection plan.Date and time	
Unborn child protection plan end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10925 link
		End date of the unborn child protection plan.Date and time	
Local authority	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10926 link
		The named local authority.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13618 link
		The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13619 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Professional contacts	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-452 link
		The details of the person's professional contacts.	
Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
		This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
Key worker	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	


















 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
	Participation in research	
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
	Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link


















		The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.	
		This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
		The name of the referrer.Free text	
📌 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
		Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
		The grade of the referrer.Free text	
📌 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
		The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
📌 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
		The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
		The service of the referrer.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
		The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
📌 Referral method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
		The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral	
📁 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13456 link


















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral		
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.	Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.	Free text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.	Free text	
🟡 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to	Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for service	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.	Free text.	
🟡 Referral criteria	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10014 link
	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria		

	have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met. Free text		
 Return response to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available. Free text	
 Seen by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
		The professional that saw the person.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
		The name of the professional that saw the person. Free text	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13516 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available. Free text	
 Responsible professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10072 link
		The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10988 link
		The name of the responsible professional. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10989 link
		The role of the responsible professional. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Location type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10076 link
		The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home. NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code	
 Contact type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
		Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance. Free text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone. NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
	The name of the professional presentFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
	The role of the professional present.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code	
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details	
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	
 Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link

		The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
		Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code	
	Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
		Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
		The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
		Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
		Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
		Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
		Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
		The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
		Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
		The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
		The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
		Discharge details
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
		This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
		The date and time of dischargeDate and time
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link
		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Discharge method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Discharging department	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text
 Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
		Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099 link



















 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
<p>The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.</p>		
 Discharge address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
<p>Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address</p>		
 Future appointments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
<p>Details of future appointments.</p>		
 Future appointments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
<p>This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date of appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10722 link
<p>Date and time of future appointment.Date and time</p>		
 Appointment status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10723 link
<p>The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.Free text</p>		
 Reason for appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10724 link
<p>Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessmentFree text</p>		
 Location of future appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10726 link
<p>The location of the appointment.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13519 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13520 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10727 link
<p>The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10728 link
<p>The service being provided.SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Professional to see the person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10729 link
<p>The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12413 link
<p>The name of the professional seeing the person.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12414 link
<p>The role of the professional seeing the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Vaccinations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
<p>Details of vaccinations.</p>		
 Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link















This is the vaccinations record entry.


















There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.




















Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.




















 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10759 link
		The location where the vaccine was administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13577 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13578 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
		The vaccine product administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
		The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
		Name of vaccine manufacturer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
		The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
		The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
		The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
		Body site vaccine was administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
		The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT :- ^1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available


















 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
	How the vaccine entered the body.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
	The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.SNOMED CT : - dm+d	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Dose sequence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824 link
	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value	
 Outcome status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10838 link
	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why	
 Not given flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13230 link
	Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professionalFlag: - Yes or No	
 Vaccination situation (not given reason)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13231 link
	The reason why a vaccination was not administered.FHIR value set : - Reason code	
 Reported	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10825 link
	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10837 link
	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.Date/time	
 Reported	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13849 link
	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professionalFlag: - Yes or No	
 Report origin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13232 link
	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html	
 Problem list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link



















 Problem list record entry	<p>A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.</p> <p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10928 link</p>
	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p>	
	<p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p>	
 Date	<p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The date the problem was identified.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10929 link</p>
 Location	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The location the problem was identified.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10931 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13242 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13243 link</p>
 Problem	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10932 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set </p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13244 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13245 link</p>
 Onset date	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10933 link</p>
 End Date	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10934 link</p>
 Stage of disease	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10935 link</p>
 Comment	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10936 link</p>
 Procedures and therapies	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-238 link</p>
 Procedure record entry	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10652 link</p>











 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
	The location where the procedure was undertaken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
	Details of the person's household composition.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
	The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
	The location where the household composition was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
	Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
	The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
	The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
	The location where the occupational history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
	The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link


















		The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
		Details of the person's educational history.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
		The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
		The location where the education history was taken.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
		The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	
	Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
		The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
		The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
	Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
		Details of the person's smoking status.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
		The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
		The location where the smoking status was taken.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link



















	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
	The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
	The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
	Details of the person's alcohol intake	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
	Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
	The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
		Latest or current drug/substance use.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
		The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
		Details of the persons social circumstances
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
		The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
		The location where the social circumstances were taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
		The coded value for the location
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
		A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
		Details of access for the person.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11844 link
		The date when the special access requirements were taken.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11845 link
		The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13343 link
		The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13344 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
		Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
		Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.


















 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11854 link
The date when the dependents details were taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11855 link
The location where the dependents details were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13346 link
The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13347 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13345 link
Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text		
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11864 link
The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
The location where the accommodation was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
The coded value of locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.		
This should be based on the main or permanent residence.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051 link
Details of the person's household environment.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11883 link
The date when the household environment details were taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11884 link
The location where the household environment details were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13351 link
The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13354 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13842 link
		Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.Free text
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
		The services and care provided for the person.
 Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
		This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
		Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text
 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
		Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text
 Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
		The date service started to be provided.Date and time
 Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
		The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
		The name of the local authority providing the care package.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
		The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
		The primary support reason for social care.
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
		This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
		The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical supportFree text
 Active	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
		Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently activeFlag: - Yes or No
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
		The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date and time
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13307 link

	The end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10153 link
	The date the family history was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10851 link
	The location where the family history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13682 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13683 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Relationship to person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10155 link
	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13676 link
	The coded value for relationship to personSNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13677 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Condition or diagnosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10152 link
	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13680 link
	The coded value for condition or diagnosisSNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13681 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10156 link
	Any further textual comment.Free text	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	





















 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
<p>This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
<p>The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
<p>The location where the investigation took place.</p>		
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
<p>The investigation performed.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
<p>The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
<p>For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
<p>The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
<p>A structured set of information for each investigation result.</p>		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
<p>The value of the investigation result.Numeric</p>		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
<p>The units of the investigation result.UCUM code</p>		
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
<p>The reference range for the investigation result.Free text</p>		
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
<p>Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal</p>		
 Investigations requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10730 link
<p>Details of any investigations requested</p>		
 Investigations requested record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10731 link















		This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10732 link
		The date the investigation was requested.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10736 link
		The location where the investigation was requested.	
 Investigation requested	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10733 link
		The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13529 link
		The coded value for Investigation requestedSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13530 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Status of request	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10734 link
		The status of the investigation request.Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled	
 Reason for request	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10737 link
		An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.Free text	
 Request priority	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10738 link
		The urgency of the investigation requested.Code : - routine urgent asap stat	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
		The location where the examination was performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
		The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
		The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	


















 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
		This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
		The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 link
		The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 link
		The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 link
		The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 link
		The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Pregnancy status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10814 link
		Pregnancy status of the person.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10812 link
		The date the observation was recordedDate and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10855 link
		The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13531 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13532 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Pregnancy state	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10815 link
		A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.Flag : - Yes or No
 Expected delivery date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10813 link
		The expected delivery date of the person.Date and time
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Details of the person's assessments
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link



		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
		The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Subscale score	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
		The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
		The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Formulation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
		Details of the person's formulation.	
 Formulation record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11667 link
		This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11669 link
		The date the formulation was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11670 link
		The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	













 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Formulation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link
	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Risks to others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 [At risk of harming others (finding)]	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
	The location where the risk to others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Risk from others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
	The location where the risk from others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
	The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link











 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)



 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
The route the person was exposed to the substance		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time		

 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
		Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Medication name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

 Coded value	0 ... 1	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered. prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
 Method	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered. prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose. prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
 Course status	0 ... 1	Details of the overall course of medication. prsb03-dataelement-10666 link

		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
 End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
 Medical devices entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
 Medical device	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10576 link














	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Equipment and adaptations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12969 link
	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.	
 Equipment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12970 link
	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
 Equipment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12971 link
	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13780 link
	The coded value for equipment nameSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13782 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13066 link
	The date the equipment was issued.Date and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link
	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's homeFree text	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	


















 Plan and requested actions record entry	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10661 link</p>
<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10445 link</p>
<p>The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time</p>		
 Location	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10842 link</p>
<p>The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.</p>		
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13684 link</p>
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13685 link</p>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Actions for professionals	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10436 link</p>
<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>		
 Actions for person or their carer	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</p>
<p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>		
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10438 link</p>
<p>Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text</p>		
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10950 link</p>
<p>The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.</p>		
 Care and support plan	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-508 link</p>
<p>This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.</p>		
 Strengths	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10419 link</p>
<p>Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.</p>		
 Needs, concerns or problems	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10414 link</p>
<p>Details of the person needs, concerns or problems</p>		
 Goals and hopes	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10413 link</p>
<p>The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.</p>		
















 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused	
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10	
 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time	
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time.	
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	Details of the person's stage goals	
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
	The outcome of the stage goal	
 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link

		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc. Free text.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Contingency/safety plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse for safety.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
		Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
		When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.	
 What should happen	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
		Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
		Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated. Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10373 link

















		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
Coping strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
		Details of coping strategies used	
Coping strategy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
		The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text	
Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
		The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time	
End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
		The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time	
Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
		Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'	
Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
		Does the person have an advance statement.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
		The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
		The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL	
Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/	
















		equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 87102100000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
		The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans	
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
		This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
		The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 End of life care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
		Information relating to end of life care.	
		N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
		Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
		The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
		The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13689 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
		The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Date for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 link
		Details of the persons estimated prognosis
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
		The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
		The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
		Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
		Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
 Priorities of care	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10201 link
	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.Free text	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
	Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13701 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13702 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13708 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13709 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.Free text		
	Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
	Details of the person's preferred place of death		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time		
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text		
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided		
	Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text		
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided		
	Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
	Details of the persons preferred place of care		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time		

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
	This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
	The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
	The professional who authored the document.Free text.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Documentation location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
	The location of the documentFree text or URL	

 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
<p>The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality</p>		
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
<p>The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.</p>		
 Document title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
<p>The title of the document.Free text</p>		
 Document name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
<p>The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf</p>		
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
<p>MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 link

	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13749 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13750 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
	Comments associated with the document.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
	Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12450 link
	The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
	The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
	The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
	A unique image identifier generated by the system.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link
	The URL for the imageFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11161 link
	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.DICOM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11160 link
	Comments associated with the imagingFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12471 link

Core information standard (slim down view)

prsb03-transaction-161 link


















Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-09-09 00:03:01

Description Core information standard with no meta data

Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record










Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts












Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Person alias	0 ... * Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	0 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link















 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address Details of the person's contact information. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
 Person's telephone number details	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's email address details	The person's telephone number details 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
 Person's email address	Details of the person's email address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
 Place of birth	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
 Marital status	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
 Organ and tissue donation	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10430 link
 GP practice	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP name	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
 GP practice details	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
 GP practice identifier	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 GP opt out indicator	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10004 link



















		Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GPsNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding) OR 1092941000000100 Family using private general practitioner (finding)	
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-466 link
		About me	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
		A description of what is most important to you.	
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
		Details of who is important to you and why.	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
		A description of how you communicate normally.	
 My wellness	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
		A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.	
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
		A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).	
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13007 link
		A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.	
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
		A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.	
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
		This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-160 link
		The individual requirements of the person.	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
		A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.	
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
		The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
		The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible	

















	information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^99900213100000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^99900214100000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
 Impairment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Cognition	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Cognition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Mobility	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Other individual requirements	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
Details of any other individual requirements the person may have		
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text		
 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
Details of alerts.		
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Alert	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
Details of the persons mental capacity assessment		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13090 link
Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code		
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link

















	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
	The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text	
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link


















	Details of the person's ADRT status.		
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^99900218100000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.		
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Looked after child	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10797 link
	Details of the looked after child		
 Child protection plan	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10798 link
	Details of the child protection plan		
 Unborn child protection plan	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10923 link
	Details of the unborn child protection plan.		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		


















 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
The name of the team.Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
The details of the individual's personal contacts.		
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
The name of the personal contact.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Next of Kin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10349 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kinFlag : - Yes or No		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text		
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text		
 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
Participation in research		
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL		
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier		
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link


















			This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
			The date of referralDate and time
 Referrer details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
			The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.
			This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
			The name of the referrer.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
			Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
			The grade of the referrer.Free text
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
			The team or department of the referrer.Free text
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
			The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
			The service of the referrer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
			The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
			The organisation of the referrer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
			The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
			The contact details of the referrer.Free text
 Referral method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
			The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link


















		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
📁	● Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
		The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
📁	● Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
📁	📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
📁	● Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
📁	📁 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
📁	● Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text	
📁	● Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁	● Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text	
📁	● Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text.	
📁	● Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁	● Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for service SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁	● Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
📁	📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁	● Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁	● Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

















		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.	Free text.	
 Referral criteria	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10014 link
		Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.	Free text	
 Return response to	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
		Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer	Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.	Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Seen by	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
		The professional that saw the person.		
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
		The name of the professional that saw the person	Free text	
 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13516 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Responsible professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10072 link
		The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).		
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10988 link
		The name of the responsible professional.	Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10989 link
		The role of the responsible professional	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Location type	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10076 link
		The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home	NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code	







 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
	The name of the professional presentFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
	The role of the professional present.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code	
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details	
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	

 Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
		The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
		The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
		Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
		Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
		The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
		Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
		Name of individual accompanying person.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
		Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
		Relationship of individual accompanying the person.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
		The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
		Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.


















 Specialty	0 ... 1 The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
 Discharge details	0 ... 1 Discharge details	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... * This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1 The date and time of dischargeDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
 Discharge location	0 ... 1 The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1 The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the discharging consultantFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
 Discharge method	0 ... 1 The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1 The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
 Discharging department	0 ... 1 The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10987 link



















 Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
	Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code	
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
 Discharge address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
	Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
 Future appointments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
	Details of future appointments.	
 Future appointments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
	This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10722 link
	Date and time of future appointment.Date and time	
 Appointment status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10723 link
	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.Free text	
 Reason for appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10724 link
	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessmentFree text	
 Location of future appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10726 link
	The location of the appointment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13519 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13520 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10727 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10728 link
	The service being provided.SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Professional to see the person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10729 link
	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12413 link
	The name of the professional seeing the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12414 link
















 Vaccinations	The role of the professional seeing the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
	This is the vaccinations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
	The vaccine product administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
	The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
	Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
	The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
	The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
	How the vaccine entered the body.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link

	The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.SNOMED CT : - dm+d		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824 link
	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10838 link
	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13230 link
	Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professionalFlag: - Yes or No		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13231 link
	The reason why a vaccination was not administered.FHIR value set : - Reason code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10825 link
	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10837 link
	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.Date/time		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13232 link
	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.		


















		There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
 Onset date	0 ... 1	A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
 End Date	0 ... 1	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
 Comment	0 ... *	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	The body site of the procedure	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.	Free text
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
	Details of the person's household composition.	
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
	Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
	The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	

 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
	The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
	Details of the person's educational history.	
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13267 link
	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13268 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13269 link
	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13270 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
	The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
	The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link


















 Alcohol intake	Details of the person's alcohol intake 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
	Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
	The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
	Latest or current drug/substance use.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text	
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
	Details of access for the person.	
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text	
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.	
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13345 link
	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text	
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
	Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
		This should be based on the main or permanent residence.
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
		The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051 link
		Details of the person's household environment.
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13355 link
		Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.Free text
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
		The services and care provided for the person.
 Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
		This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
		Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text
 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
		Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
		The name of the local authority providing the care package.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
		The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
		Family history
 Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
		This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship to person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10155 link
		The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13676 link
		The coded value for relationship to personSNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13677 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Condition or diagnosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10152 link
The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13680 link
The coded value for condition or diagnosisSNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13681 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10156 link
Any further textual comment.Free text		
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
Investigation results		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
The investigation performed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		














Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
	The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
Investigations requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10730 link
	Details of any investigations requested	
Investigations requested record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10731 link
	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Investigation requested	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10733 link
	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13529 link
	The coded value for Investigation requestedSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13530 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Status of request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10734 link
	The status of the investigation request.Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled	
Reason for request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10737 link
	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.Free text	
Request priority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10738 link
	The urgency of the investigation requested.Code : - routine urgent asap stat	
Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
	The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
	The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 link

		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Observations record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
		This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
		The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
		Any further comments relating to the examination.Free text	
 Pregnancy status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10814 link
		Pregnancy status of the person.	
 Pregnancy state	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10815 link
		A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Expected delivery date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10813 link
		The expected delivery date of the person.Date and time	
 Assessments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
		The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		The structured assessment value.Numeric	




 Subscale score	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
	Details of the person's formulation.	
 Formulation record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11667 link
	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Formulation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link
	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Risks to others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
 Risk from others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
 Other risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	







 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Medication name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^99900005100001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text













 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
Details of the overall course of medication.		
 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time		
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time		
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL		
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text		
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
Records the changes made to medication.		
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time		
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text		
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text		

 Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices	
 Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link















		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person’s expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
		Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text	
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
		The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-508 link
		This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
		Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
		Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
		The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Actions and activities	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
		Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
		What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Who	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
		Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 When	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
		Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
		Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
		The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused	
 Confidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
		How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10	

 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
	Date when action/activity record was last updated	Date and time
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)	Date and time.
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	Details of the person's stage goals	
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
	The outcome of the stage goal	
 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.	Date and time
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.	Free text.
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)	Date and time
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Contingency/safety plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
	These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse for safety.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.	

 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated. Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
	Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
	The coded value for advance statement SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text	
 Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
	Additional support plans	
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link

		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here. Free text	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
		This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and time	
 End of life care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
		Information relating to end of life care.	
		N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
		Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
		The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR SNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision. Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision document Free text or URL	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10745 link
		Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13691 link

		Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text	
	Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
		Details of the persons awareness of prognosis	
	Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
		Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
		Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
		Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
	Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
		Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
	Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
		A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text	
	Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
	Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
	Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of	

		death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
		Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
		The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
		Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
		This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Documentation location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
		The location of the documentFree text or URL	
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
		The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality	
 Class	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.	
 Document title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text	
 Document name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	
 Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
		Additional information required for images.	
 Image procedure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12450 link

	The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	
Image procedure date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
Images	The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
Image capture date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
Image ID	The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link
Image location	A unique image identifier generated by the system.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
Format code	The URL for the imageFree text	prsb03-dataelement-11161 link
Event code list	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11160 link
Comments	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.DICOM code	prsb03-dataelement-12471 link
	Comments associated with the imagingFree text	

 Response

prsb03-transaction-160 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-09-07 16:04:15

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
prsb03-valueset-1	medications route	2018-12-03 12:13:54

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: CIS

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.28 (Core information standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.158 (Core information standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.159 (Core information standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.160 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.161 (Core information standard (slim down view))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.230 (CIS (rationalised))